
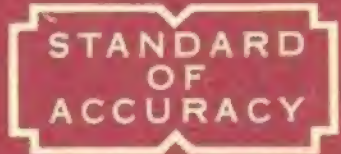




LUFKIN




PRECISION TOOLS



**STANDARD
OF
ACCURACY**

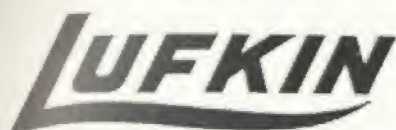
CATALOG NO. 8



THE LUFKIN RULE CO., SAGINAW, MICH., U. S. A.

ROSE TOOLS, INC.





PRECISION TOOLS



CATALOG No. 8

THE LUFKIN RULE COMPANY

Established 1869

Plant and Executive Offices:

1730 Hess Street, Saginaw, Michigan

Branch Office and Warehouse:

132-138 Lafayette Street, New York, N.Y.

Canadian Office and Plant:

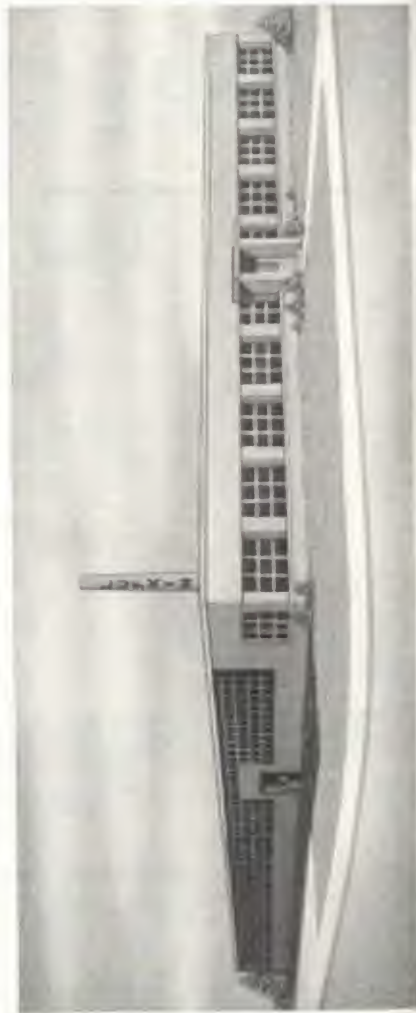
THE LUFKIN RULE CO. OF CANADA LIMITED

Barrie, Ontario

ROSE TOOLS, INC.



Plant of The Lufkin Rule Co., Saginaw, Michigan, U.S.A.



Plant of The Lufkin Rule Co. of Canada, Ltd., Barrie, Ontario

INTRODUCTION

PRECISION TOOL CATALOG NO. 8

LUFKIN Precision Tools are the product of a separate division of our plant. The entire facilities of engineering, manufacturing, designing and inspection are devoted exclusively to measuring devices. Many years of experience and skill in fine toolmaking are incorporated in every Lufkin tool. Constant inspection is maintained with the most modern equipment and methods starting with the raw material through every phase of manufacture to the finished tool. Only highest quality materials are used and every tool is built to an exacting precision standard.

In the development of many of its products Lufkin has been the pioneer. Today, as through its whole history, Lufkin is the leader in noteworthy improvements in the industry. Lufkin products have worldwide distribution and are recognized as "The Standard of Accuracy" in the field of measuring.

GENERAL INFORMATION

ORDERING

When ordering, please specify complete stock number and name of item. Stocks of Lufkin Precision Tools are carried by industrial supply distributors and hardware and tool stores. All users are urged to purchase their requirements from these sources.

PRICES

Prices are shown in separate price list and are subject to change without notice.

GENERAL CATALOG

Lufkin General catalog No. 14 covers Measuring Tapes, Tape-Rules, Folding Rules, and other miscellaneous rules, etc., as well as Precision Tools. It will be sent on request to those interested in the complete line.

REPAIRS

A repair department staffed by competent mechanics is maintained for the repair of all Lufkin products. This service is available at reasonable cost. When goods are returned for repair, a letter or covering order giving full information as to what is desired should be mailed at the time goods are shipped. The shipping container should be plainly marked with the sender's name and address.

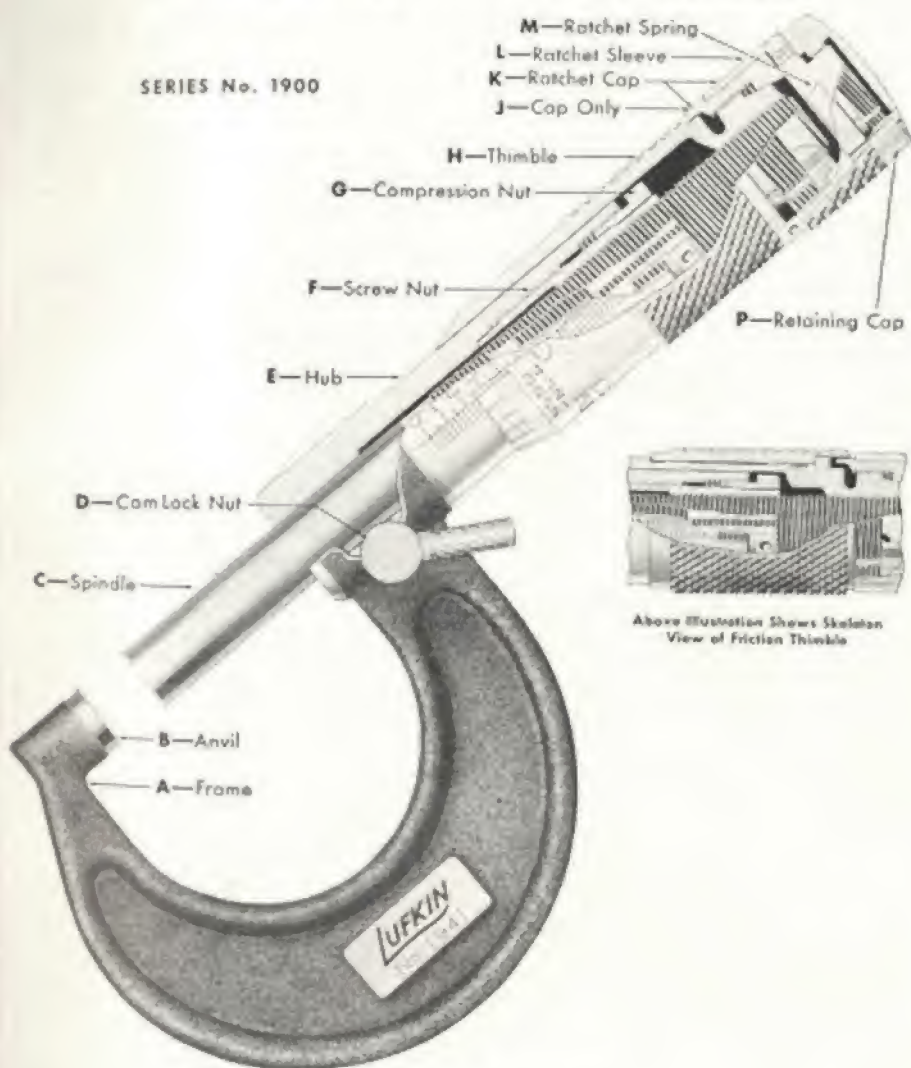
GUARANTY

Lufkin products are guaranteed against defects in workmanship and material. If any product is found unsatisfactory it may be returned to the factory for inspection and disposition. Any item found to be defective in workmanship or material will be replaced.

SKELETON VIEW

**Lufkin Chrome Clad
Enameled, Heavy, Ribbed Frame Micrometers**

SERIES No. 1900



Valuable Features of Lufkin Chrome Clad Micrometers

Lufkin Chrome Clad Non-Glare Satin Finish Micrometers have black filled graduations and figures. Finish has non-glare quality for easier reading in bright or poor light. Wear and rust-resistant.

Extra Large Diameter Thimble has wider space between graduations for more accurate reading. Extra large figures, longer graduation lines on bevel of thimble are easier to read and reduce chance of error.

Micro-Lap Finish on Anvil and Spindle Face for highest degree measuring accuracy. Mirror smooth.

Hardened One-Piece Spindle with Ground Threads. Uniformly hardened entire length. Threads precision ground for greater accuracy, smoother action, longer life.

Rapid Reading Graduations on Thimble, each thousandth clearly numbered, with every five thousandths having extra large figures. Faster, easier reading.

Ratchet Enclosed in Cap. New style with same function as old style extended ratchet, but reduces overall length of micrometer, giving tool better balance and "feel". Ratchet is used to apply equal

pressure in taking measurements. New style ratchet cap is easier to use since ratchet is closer to fingers. Measurements are consistent and uniform.

Friction Thimble is similar to ratchet, but ratchet click is eliminated. Friction mechanism is part of thimble so using micrometer with one hand is easier and handier. Designed to apply consistent contact pressure for uniform readings.

Positive Action Cam Lock Nut: The spindle is securely held with a flick of the thumb. Cam provides more holding surface with no distortion of the spindle. Conveniently located and easier to use.

Adjustment Ease. Simple, fast adjustment of Lufkin Outside Micrometer compensates for wear on anvil and spindle faces. Reading line keeps its original position directly in line of vision regardless of number of times faces may have to be ground and lapped.

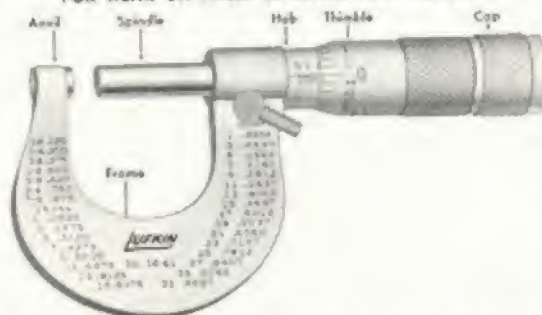
Quality. Many years of experience in fine tool-making are incorporated in every Lufkin tool. Constant inspection is maintained through every phase of manufacture and most modern methods and equipment used. Every tool built to exacting precision standard—The Standard of Accuracy.

LUFKIN OUTSIDE MICROMETERS ARE EASIEST TO ADJUST FOR WEAR ON ANVIL AND SPINDLE FACES

Three parts, one-piece spindle, thimble and cap enter into adjustment for wear on anvil and spindle faces. Threaded portion of spindle engages screw nut. Thimble is screwed to spindle. Chuck is formed on end of thimble. Tightening cap locks thimble chuck to spindle firmly, for most secure setting. As cap does not touch spindle, it will not change setting.

Lufkin Micrometers always retain excellent features. Reading line keeps its original position, directly in line of vision regardless of number of adjustments needed to correct for wear on anvil and spindle faces. Thimble does not cover measurement lines on hub either after simply adjusting for wear or grinding and lapping made necessary by wear, thus avoiding error in reading.

DIRECTIONS FOR ADJUSTING ALL LUFKIN OUTSIDE MICROMETERS FOR WEAR ON FACES OF ANVIL AND SPINDLE



Loosen cap, which locks spindle and thimble together. Wrench is supplied for this.

Next grip spindle and turn thimble counter-clockwise about one-quarter turn. Release grip on spindle and bring contact faces together. Turn thimble

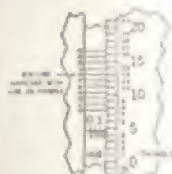
clockwise till zero line on hub and on thimble match exactly. Grip spindle carefully; turn it away from anvil. Hold thimble only and replace cap securely.

Tension on spindle thread: to change, adjust nut on end of hub with wrench supplied.

Directions for Reading Lufkin Micrometers



Reading to .154



Reading to .1546

To Read a Measurement to One Thousandth of an Inch: Read first the total of thousandths indicated by the lines on the hub, each line representing 25, as .025, .050, .075, .100, .125, etc. To this add intermediate thousandths, reading directly off thimble, where each one, 1 to 24, is numbered.

Example per Cut to Left: Hub reading total is .150
Thimble reading is .004
Total Measurement is .154 inch

To Read a Measurement to One Ten-Thousandth of an Inch: Measurements to ten-thousandths inch are obtained by using vernier graduations, a series of divisions on hub of our Micrometer. Per cut to right, hub bears ten of these division lines occupying same space as nine divisions on thimble, and numbered 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 0.

To reading on hub add reading on thimble, as detailed above, this giving total of full thousandths. To that add reading of that line on vernier which coincides with line on thimble. If that be the line numbered 4, it means .0004, i. e., 4/10,000ths inch.

Example: Cut to the right shows total measurement .1546 inch. This is the grand total of 150 thousandths indicated on hub, plus 4 thousandths indicated on sleeve, plus 6 ten-thousandths indicated on vernier.



View A



View B

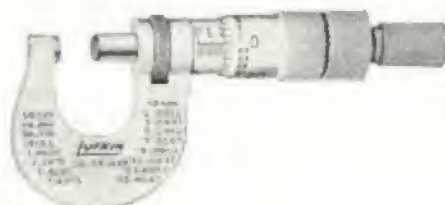
LUFKIN MICROMETERS

Measure in Small Clearances and to Depths Indicated Below

Micrometer Size, Inches	VIEW A		VIEW B	
	Clearance Inches	Permits Measuring to Depth Inches	Clearance Inches	Permits Measuring to Depth Inches
1/2	3/4	15/64	13/32	3/8
1	3/8	3/32	11/32	13/16
2	3/16	3/16	19/32	1 1/8

Carbide Tipped Chrome Clad Micrometers

$\frac{1}{2}$ -Inch • Full Finished Tapered Frame



No. CT1640

Micrometer with tungsten carbide tipped anvil and spindle face is recommended for use where severe abrasive conditions exist. Carbide has exceptional hardness and resistance to abrasion.

A valuable feature of this micrometer is the improved tapered frame. Measurements can be taken in places inaccessible to many other micrometers.

Easy to read. Chrome Clad non-glare satin finish with black filled graduations and figures.

Rapid reading graduations on thimble.

Hardened one-piece spindle with ground threads.

Diameter spindle, .125 inch

Anvil end of micrometer can be inserted into a $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch opening to a depth of $\frac{1}{16}$ inch; a $\frac{3}{16}$ -inch

opening will permit measuring to a depth of $\frac{3}{16}$ inch.

Table of decimal equivalents of 8ths, 16ths, 32nds and 64ths is marked on the frame.

Micro-lap finish on anvil and spindle ends.

Positive action lock nut.

Easy to adjust.

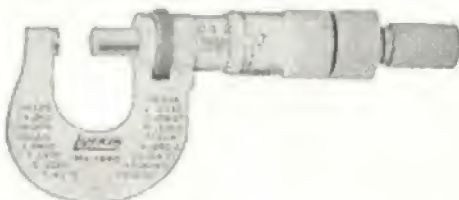
Range Inches	Measures by 1.0000in inch	Measures by 10.0000in inch	Equipment
	No.	No.	
0 to $\frac{1}{2}$	CT1610	CT1610V	Plain
0 to $\frac{1}{2}$	CT1630	CT1630V	With Ratchet Stop
0 to $\frac{1}{2}$	CT1640	CT1640V	With Lock Nut and Ratchet Stop

Packing: One in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Chrome Clad Micrometers

½-Inch • Full Finished Tapered Frame



No. 1640

A valuable feature of this micrometer is the improved tapered frame. Measurements can be taken in places inaccessible to many other micrometers.

Easy to read. Chrome Clad non-glare satin finish with black filled graduations and figures.

Rapid reading graduations on thimble.

Hardened one-piece spindle with ground threads.

Diameter spindle, .195 inch.

Anvil end of micrometer can be inserted into a ¼-inch opening to a depth of ⅜ inch; a ⅝-inch

opening will permit measuring to a depth of ¾ inch.

Table of decimal equivalents of 8ths, 16ths, 32nds and 64ths is marked on the frame.

Micro-lop finish on anvil and spindle ends.

Positive action lock nut.

Easy to adjust.

Range Inches	Measures by 1,000ths Inch No.	Measures by 10,000ths Inch No.	Metric Measures by 100ths Mm.		Equipment
			Range Mm.	No.	
0 to ½	1610	1610V	0 to 13	1640M	Plain
0 to ⅝	1630	1630V			With Ratchet Stop
0 to ¾	1640	1640V			With Lock Nut and Ratchet Stop

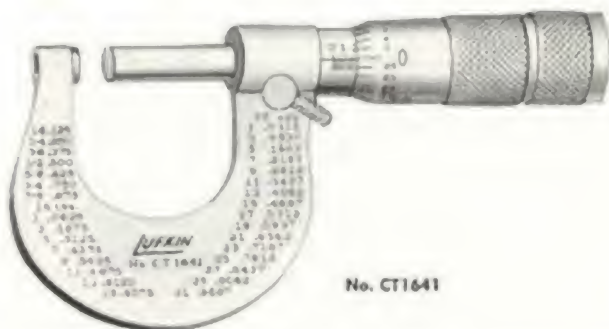
Packing: One in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

Carbide Tipped Chrome Clad Micrometers

1-Inch • Full Finished Tapered Frame



No. CT1641

Micrometer with tungsten carbide tipped anvil and spindle face is recommended for use where severe abrasive conditions exist. Carbide has exceptional hardness and resistance to abrasion.

A valuable feature of this micrometer is the improved tapered frame. Measurements can be taken in places inaccessible to many other micrometers.

Easy to read. Chrome Clad non-glare satin finish with black filled graduations and figures.

Extra large diameter thimble with wider spaces between graduations.

Extra large figures and longer graduation lines on bevel of thimble.

Rapid reading graduations on thimble.

Hardened one-piece spindle with ground threads.

Diameter spindle, .250 inch.

Anvil end of micrometer can be inserted into a $\frac{1}{16}$ -

inch opening to a depth of $\frac{1}{16}$ inch; a $\frac{1}{16}$ -inch opening will permit measuring to a depth of $\frac{1}{8}$ inch.

Table of decimal equivalents of 8ths, 16ths, 32nds and 64ths is marked on the frame.

Micro-lop finish on anvil and spindle ends.

Ratchet stop enclosed in cap, easier to use.

Positive action cam lock nut.

Easy to adjust.

Flush lined case can be supplied when ordered.

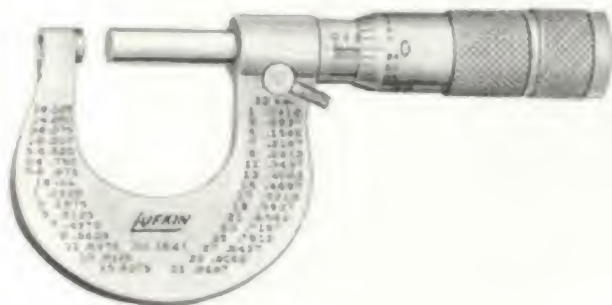
Range Inches	Measures by 1,000ths Inch	Measures by 10,000ths Inch	Equipment
	No.	No.	
0 to 1	CT1611	CT1611V	Plain
0 to 1	CT1621	CT1621V	With Lock Nut
0 to 1	CT1641	CT1641V	With Ratchet Cap and Lock Nut
0 to 1	CT1651	CT1651V	With Friction Thimble
0 to 1	CT1661	CT1661V	With Friction Thimble and Lock Nut

Packing: One in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Chrome Clad Micrometers

1-Inch • Full Finished Tapered Frame



No. 1641

A valuable feature of this micrometer is the improved tapered frame. Measurements can be taken in places inaccessible to many other micrometers.

Easy to read. Chrome Clad non-gloss satin finish with black filled graduations and figures.

Extra large diameter thimble with wider spaces between graduations.

Extra large figures and longer graduation lines on top of thimble.

Rapid reading graduations on thimble.

Hardened one-piece spindle with ground threads.

Diameter spindle, .250 inch.

Anvil end of micrometer can be inserted into a $\frac{1}{16}$ -

inch opening to a depth of $\frac{1}{16}$ inch; a $\frac{1}{32}$ -inch opening will permit measuring to a depth of $\frac{1}{16}$ inch.

Table of decimal equivalents of Sixths, Tenths, Thirtyseconds and Sixths is marked on the frame.

Micro-top finish on anvil and spindle ends.

Ratchet stop enclosed in cap, easier to use.

Positive action cam lock nut.

Easy to adjust.

Plush lined case can be supplied when ordered.

Range Inches	Measures by 1.000ths Inches	Measures by 10.000ths Inches	Metric Measures by 100ths Mm.		Equipment
	No.	No.	Range Mm.	No.	
0 to 1	1611	1611V	0 to 25	1641M	Plain
0 to 1	1621	1621V	0 to 25		With Lock Nut
0 to 1	1641	1641V	0 to 25		With Ratchet Cap and Lock Nut
0 to 1	1651	1651V	0 to 25		With Friction Thimble
0 to 1	1661	1661V	0 to 25		With Friction Thimble and Lock Nut

Packing: One in a Box.

Carbide Tipped Chrome Clad Micrometers

2 Inch • Full Finished Tapered Frame



No. CT1642

Micrometer with tungsten carbide tipped anvil and spindle face is recommended for use where severe abrasive conditions exist. Carbide has exceptional hardness and resistance to abrasion.

A valuable feature of this micrometer is the improved tapered frame. Measurements can be taken in places inaccessible to many other micrometers.

Easy to read. Chrome Clad non-glass satin finish with black filled graduations and figures.

Extra large diameter thimble with wider spaces between graduations.

Extra large figures and longer graduation lines on bevel of thimble.

Rapid reading graduations on thimble.

Hardened one-piece spindle with ground threads.

Diameter spindle, .250 inch.

Anvil end of micrometer can be inserted into $\frac{1}{16}$ -inch opening to a depth of $\frac{1}{16}$ inch; $\frac{1}{32}$ -inch

opening will permit measuring to a depth of $\frac{1}{16}$ inches.

Table of decimal equivalents of 8ths, 16ths, 32nds and 64ths is marked on the frame.

Micro-lap finish on anvil and spindle ends.

Ratchet stop enclosed in cap; easier to use.

Positive action cam lock nut.

Easy to adjust.

Furnished with 1-inch standard.

Plush lined case supplied when ordered.

Range Inches	Measured by 1.000ths Inch	Measured by 10.000ths Inch	Equipment
	No.	No.	
1 to 2	CT1612	CT1612V	Plain
1 to 2	CT1622	CT1622V	With Lock Nut
1 to 2	CT1642	CT1642V	With Ratchet Cap and Lock Nut
1 to 2	CT1662	CT1662V	With Friction Thimble and Lock Nut

Packing: One in a Box.

Chrome Clad Micrometers

2 Inch • Full Finished Tapered Frame



No. 1642

A valuable feature of this micrometer is the improved tapered frame. Measurements can be taken in places inaccessible to many other micrometers.

Easy to read. Chrome Clad non-glare satin finish with black filled graduations and figures.

Extra large diameter thimble with wider spaces between graduations.

Extra large figures and longer graduation lines on level of thimble.

Rapid reading graduations on thimble.

Hardened one-piece spindle with ground threads.

Diameter spindle, .250 inch.

Anvil end of micrometer can be inserted into $\frac{5}{16}$ -inch opening to a depth of $\frac{3}{8}$ inch; $\frac{13}{16}$ -inch

opening will permit measuring to a depth of $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

Table of decimal equivalents of 8ths, 16ths, 32nds and 64ths is marked on the frame.

Micro-lap finish on anvil and spindle ends.

Ratchet stop enclosed in cap; easier to use.

Positive action cam lock nut.

Easy to adjust.

Furnished with 1-inch standard

Flush lined case supplied when ordered.

Range Inches	Measures by 1,000ths Inch	Measures by 10,000ths Inch	Metric Measures by 100ths Mm.		Equipment
	No.	No.	Range Mm.	No.	
1 to 2	1612	1612V	25 to 50	1642M	Plain
1 to 2	1622	1622V			With Lock Nut
1 to 2	1642	1642V			With Ratchet Cap and Lock Nut
1 to 2	1662	1662V			With Friction Thimble and Lock Nut

Packing: One in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

Carbide Tipped Chrome Clad Micrometers

Black Enameled Heavy Duty Ribbed Frame



No. CT1911

Micrometer with tungsten carbide tipped anvil and spindle face is recommended for use where severe abrasive conditions exist. Carbide has exceptional hardness and resistance to abrasion.

Designed for production work. Accurate, strong, durable and built to withstand hard usage. Choice of many students and vocational schools.

Easy to read. Chrome Clad non-glare satin finish with black filled graduations and figures.

Extra large diameter thimble with wider spaces between graduations.

Extra large figures and longer graduation lines on bevel of thimble.

Rapid reading graduations on thimble.

Hardened one-piece spindle with ground threads.

Large diameter spindle .270 inch for extra wear.

Micro-lap finish on anvil and spindle ends.

Ratchet stop embossed in cap, easier to use.

Positive action cam lock nut.

Easy to adjust.

Non-slip finish on frame; easier to hold.

Push lined cases for the 1 and 2-inch micrometers and finished wood cases for the 3-inch micrometers are available when ordered; see page 39. A 1-inch standard can be supplied for the 2-inch micrometer and a 2-inch standard for the 3-inch micrometer when ordered.

Measures by 1,000ths Inch			Measures by 10,000ths Inch			Equipment
Range 0 to 1 Inch	Range 1 to 2 Inches	Range 2 to 3 Inches	Range 0 to 1 Inch	Range 1 to 2 Inches	Range 2 to 3 Inches	
No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	
CT1911	CT1912	CT1913	CT1911V	CT1912V	CT1913V	Plain
CT1921	CT1922	CT1923	CT1921V	CT1922V	CT1923V	With Lock Nut
CT1931	CT1932	CT1933	CT1931V	CT1932V	CT1933V	With Ratchet Cap
CT1941	CT1942	CT1943	CT1941V	CT1942V	CT1943V	With Lock Nut and Ratchet Cap
CT1951	CT1952	CT1953	CT1951V	CT1952V	CT1953V	With Friction Thimble
CT1961	CT1962	CT1963	CT1961V	CT1962V	CT1963V	With Friction Thimble and Lock Nut

Packing: One in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Chrome Clad Micrometers

Black Enameled Heavy Duty Ribbed Frame



No. 1911

A tool designed for production work. It is accurate, strong, durable and built to withstand hard usage. It is also the choice of many students and vocational schools.

Easy to read. Chrome Clad non-glare satin finish with black filled graduations and figures.

Extra large diameter thimble with wider spaces between graduations.

Extra large figures and longer graduation lines on level of thimble.

Rapid reading graduations on thimble.

Hardened one-piece spindle with ground threads.

Large diameter spindle .270-inch for extra wear.

Micro-lap finish on anvil and spindle ends.

Ratchet stop enclosed in cap; easier to use.

Positive action cam lock nut.

Easy to adjust.

Non-slip finish on frame; easier to hold.

Plush lined cases for the 1 and 2-inch micrometers and finished wood cases for the 3-inch micrometers are available when ordered; see page 39. A black standard can be supplied for the 2-inch micrometer and a 2-inch standard for the 3-inch micrometer when ordered.

Measures by 1.0000/in. Inch			Measures by 10.0000/in. Inch			Equipment
Range 0 to 1 Inch	Range 1 to 2 Inches	Range 2 to 3 Inches	Range 0 to 1 Inch	Range 1 to 2 Inches	Range 2 to 3 Inches	
No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	
1911	1912	1913	1911V	1912V	1913V	Plain
1921	1922	1923	1921V	1922V	1923V	With Lock Nut
1931	1932	1933	1931V	1932V	1933V	With Ratchet Cap
1941	1942	1943	1941V	1942V	1943V	With Lock Nut and Ratchet Cap
1951	1952	1953	1951V	1952V	1953V	With Friction Thimble
1961	1962	1963	1961V	1962V	1963V	With Friction Thimble and Lock Nut

Note: Can be supplied in Metric in plain pattern only at no additional cost; add suffix "M" to No.

Packing: One in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

Carbide Tipped Chrome Clad Micrometers

Black Enameled Heavy Duty Ribbed Frame



No. CT1914

Micrometer with tungsten carbide tipped anvil and spindle face is recommended for use where severe abrasive conditions exist. Carbide has exceptional hardness and resistance to abrasion.

Designed for production work. Accurate, strong, durable and built to withstand hard usage. Choice of many students and vocational schools.

Easy to read. Chrome Clad non-glare satin finish with black filled graduations and figures.

Extra large diameter thimble with wider spaces between graduations.

Extra large figures and longer graduation lines on bevel of thimble.

Rapid reading graduations on thimble.

Hardened one-piece spindle with ground threads.

Large diameter spindle .270 inch for extra wear.

Micro-lap finish on anvil and spindle ends.

Ratchet stop enclosed in cap; easier to use.

Positive action cam lock nut.

Easy to adjust.

Non-slip finish on frame; easier to hold.

Finished wood case available when ordered.

A 3-inch standard can be supplied for the 4-inch micrometer, a 4-inch standard for the 5-inch micrometer and a 5-inch standard for the 6-inch micrometer when ordered.

Measures by 1.000ths inch			Measures by 10.000ths inch			Equipment
Range 3 to 4 Inches No.	Range 4 to 5 Inches No.	Range 5 to 6 Inches No.	Range 3 to 4 Inches No.	Range 4 to 5 Inches No.	Range 5 to 6 Inches No.	
CT1914	CT1915	CT1916	CT1914V	CT1915V	CT1916V	Plain
CT1924	CT1925	CT1926	CT1924V	CT1925V	CT1926V	With Lock Nut
CT1944	CT1945	CT1946	CT1944V	CT1945V	CT1946V	With Lock Nut and Ratchet Cap
CT1964	CT1965	CT1966	CT1964V	CT1965V	CT1966V	With Friction Thimble and Lock Nut

Packing: One in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Chrome Clad Micrometers

Black Enameled Heavy Duty Ribbed Frame



No. 1914

A tool designed for production work. It is accurate, strong, durable and built to withstand hard usage. It is also the choice of many students and vocational schools.

Easy to read. Chrome Clad non-glare satin finish with black filled graduations and figures.

Extra large diameter thimble with wider spaces between graduations.

Extra large figures and longer graduation lines on bevel of thimble.

Rapid reading graduations on thimble.

Hardened one-piece spindle with ground threads.

Large diameter spindle .270 inch for extra wear.

Micro-lap finish on anvil and spindle ends.

Ratchet stop enclosed in cap; easier to use.

Positive action cam lock nut.

Easy to adjust.

Non-slip finish on frame; easier to hold.

Finished wood case available when ordered.

A 3-inch standard can be supplied for the 4-inch micrometer, a 4-inch standard for the 5-inch micrometer and a 5-inch standard for the 6-inch micrometer when ordered.

Measures by 1.000th Inch			Measures by 10.000ths Inch			Equipment
Range 3 to 4 Inches No.	Range 4 to 5 Inches No.	Range 5 to 6 Inches No.	Range 3 to 4 Inches No.	Range 4 to 5 Inches No.	Range 5 to 6 Inches No.	
1914	1915	1916	1914V	1915V	1916V	Plain
1924	1925	1926	1924V	1925V	1926V	With Lock Nut
1944	1945	1946	1944V	1945V	1946V	With Lock Nut and Ratchet Cap
1964	1965	1966	1964V	1965V	1966V	With Friction Thimble and Lock Nut

Note: Can be furnished in Metric in plain pattern only at no additional cost; add suffix "M" to No.

Packing: One in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

Carbide Tipped Chrome Clad Micrometers

Black Enameled Heavy Duty Ribbed Frame



No. CT1917

Micrometer with tungsten carbide tipped anvil and spindle face is recommended for use where severe abrasive conditions exist. Carbide has exceptional hardness and resistance to abrasion.

Designed for production work. Accurate, strong, durable and built to withstand hard usage. Choice of many students and vocational schools.

Easy to read. Chrome Clad non-glare satin finish with black filled graduations and figures.

Extra large diameter thimble with wider spaces between graduations.

Extra large figures and longer graduation lines on bevel of thimble.

Rapid reading graduations on thimble.

Hardened one-piece spindle with ground threads.

Large diameter spindle .270 inch for extra wear.

Micro-lop finish on anvil and spindle ends.

Ratchet stop enclosed in cap; easier to use.

Positive action cam lock nut.

Easy to adjust.

Non-slip finish on frame; easier to hold.

Individually packed in finished wood case. A 6-inch standard can be supplied for the 7-inch micrometer, a 7-inch standard for the 8-inch micrometer and an 8-inch standard for the 9-inch micrometer when ordered.

Measures by 1,000ths Inch			Measures by 10,000ths Inch			Equipment
Range 6 to 7 Inches No.	Range 7 to 8 Inches No.	Range 8 to 9 Inches No.	Range 6 to 7 Inches No.	Range 7 to 8 Inches No.	Range 8 to 9 Inches No.	
CT1917	CT1918	CT1919	CT1917V	CT1918V	CT1919V	Plain
CT1927	CT1928	CT1929	CT1927V	CT1928V	CT1929V	With Lock Nut
CT1947	CT1948	CT1949	CT1947V	CT1948V	CT1949V	With Lock Nut and Ratchet Cap
CT1967	CT1968	CT1969	CT1967V	CT1968V	CT1969V	With Friction Thimble and Lock Nut

Packing: One in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Chrome Clad Micrometers

Black Enameled Heavy Duty Ribbed Frame



No. 1917

A tool designed for production work. It is accurate, strong, durable and built to withstand hard usage. It is also the choice of many students and vocational schools.

Easy to read. Chrome Clad non-glare satin finish with black filled graduations and figures.

Extra large diameter thimble with wider spaces between graduations.

Extra large figures and longer graduation lines on level of thimble.

Rapid reading graduations on thimble.

Hardened one-piece spindle with ground threads.

Large diameter spindle .270 inch for extra wear.

Micro-lap finish on anvil and spindle ends.

Ratchet stop enclosed in cap; easier to use.

Positive action cam lock nut.

Easy to adjust.

Non-slip finish on frame; easier to hold.

Individually packed in finished wood case.

A 6-inch standard can be supplied for the 7-inch micrometer, a 7-inch standard for the 8-inch micrometer and an 8-inch standard for the 9-inch micrometer when ordered.

Measures by 1,000ths inch			Measures by 10,000ths inch			Equipment
Range 6 to 7 Inches No.	Range 7 to 8 Inches No.	Range 8 to 9 Inches No.	Range 6 to 7 Inches No.	Range 7 to 8 Inches No.	Range 8 to 9 Inches No.	
1917	1918	1919	1917V	1918V	1919V	Plain
1927	1928	1929	1927V	1928V	1929V	With Lock Nut
1947	1948	1949	1947V	1948V	1949V	With Lock Nut and Ratchet Cap
1967	1968	1969	1967V	1968V	1969V	With Friction Thimble and Lock Nut

Packing: One in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

Carbide Tipped Chrome Clad Micrometers

Black Enameled Heavy Duty Ribbed Frame



No. CT191-10

Micrometer with tungsten carbide tipped anvil and spindle face is recommended for use where severe abrasive conditions exist. Carbide has exceptional hardness and resistance to abrasion.

Designed for production work. Accurate, strong, durable and built to withstand hard usage. Choice of many students and vocational schools.

Easy to read. Chrome Clad non-glare satin finish with black filled graduations and figures.

Extra large diameter thimble with wider spaces between graduations.

Extra large figures and longer graduation lines on barrel of thimble.

Rapid reading graduations on thimble.

Hardened one-piece spindle with ground threads.

Large diameter spindle .270 inch for extra wear.

Micro-lap finish on anvil and spindle ends.

Ratchet stop enclosed in cap; easier to use.

Positive action cam lock nut.

Easy to adjust.

Non-slip finish on frame; easier to hold.

Individually packed in finished wood case.

A 9-inch standard can be supplied for the 10-inch micrometer, a 10-inch standard for the 11-inch micrometer and a 11-inch standard for the 12-inch micrometer.

Measures by 1.0000s Inch			Measures by 10.0000s Inch			Equipment
Range 9 to 10 Inches No.	Range 10 to 11 Inches No.	Range 11 to 12 Inches No.	Range 9 to 10 Inches No.	Range 10 to 11 Inches No.	Range 11 to 12 Inches No.	
CT191-10	CT191-11	CT191-12	CT191-10V	CT191-11V	CT191-12V	Plain
CT192-10	CT192-11	CT192-12	CT192-10V	CT192-11V	CT192-12V	With Lock Nut
CT194-10	CT194-11	CT194-12	CT194-10V	CT194-11V	CT194-12V	With Lock Nut & Ratchet Cap
CT196-10	CT196-11	CT196-12	CT196-10V	CT196-11V	CT196-12V	With Friction Thimble & Lock Nut

Packing: One in a box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Chrome Clad Micrometers

Black Enameled Heavy Duty Ribbed Frame



No. 191-10

A tool designed for production work. It is accurate, strong, durable and built to withstand hard wear. It is also the choice of many students and vocational schools.

Easy to read. Chrome Clad non-glass satin finish with black filled graduations and figures.

Extra large diameter thimble with wider spaces between graduations.

Extra large figures and longer graduation lines on bevel of thimble.

Rapid reading graduations on thimble.

Hardened one-piece spindle with ground threads.

Large diameter spindle .270 inch for extra wear.

Micro-lap finish on anvil and spindle ends.

Ratchet stop enclosed in cap; easier to use.

Positive action cam lock nut.

Easy to adjust.

Non-slip finish on frame; easier to hold.

Individually packed in finished wood case.

A 9-inch standard can be supplied for the 10-inch micrometer, a 10-inch standard for the 11-inch micrometer and a 11-inch standard for the 12-inch micrometer.

Measures by 1/1000th Inch			Measures by 10,000ths Inch			Equipment
Range 9 to 10 Inches	Range 10 to 11 Inches	Range 11 to 12 Inches	Range 9 to 10 Inches	Range 10 to 11 Inches	Range 11 to 12 Inches	
No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	
No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	
191-10	191-11	191-12	191-10V	191-11V	191-12V	Plain
192-10	192-11	192-12	192-10V	192-11V	192-12V	With Lock Nut
194-10	194-11	194-12	194-10V	194-11V	194-12V	With Lock Nut & Ratchet Cap
196-10	196-11	196-12	196-10V	196-11V	196-12V	With Friction Thimble and Lock Nut

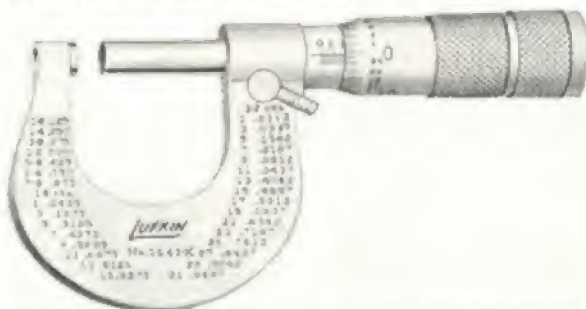
Packing: One in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

No. 1641K Chrome Clad Micrometers

1-Inch • With Half Thousandths Divisions • Full Finished Tapered Frame



Micrometers with half thousandths divisions are preferred by some mechanics who desire to obtain finer readings without having to use a vernier. This

micrometer has all the features of the full finished tapered frame micrometers described on previous pages.

No. 1641K, Micrometer with Half Thousandths Divisions, with Cam Lock Nut and Ratchet Cap.
No. 1641KV, Micrometer with Half Thousandths Divisions, with Cam Lock Nut and Ratchet Cap.
Measures to 10,000th inch.

No. 1911K Chrome Clad Micrometers

1-Inch • With Half Thousandths Divisions • Black Enamelled Heavy Duty Ribbed Frame



Micrometer with half thousandths divisions are preferred by some mechanics who desire to obtain finer readings without having to use a vernier.

This micrometer has all the features of the enamel heavy duty ribbed frame micrometers described on pages following.

No. 1911K, Micrometer, Plain, with Half Thousandths Divisions.
No. 1941KV, Micrometer with Half Thousandths Divisions, with Cam Lock Nut and Ratchet Cap.
Measures to 10,000th inch.

Note: Micrometers with half thousandths divisions can be furnished in other sizes.

Packing: One in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Chrome Clad Micrometers

Black Enameled Medium Weight Ribbed Frame



No. 1841

A very popular tool with mechanics who prefer a medium weight enameled frame micrometer. A feature of this tool is the square throat which permits measuring to greater depth on flat pieces.

These micrometers have the same smooth action, high degree of accuracy and improved adjustment features as our full finished type. Sturdy frame is cross ribbed as well as ribbed on all edges.

Easy to read. Chrome Clad non-glare satin finish with black level graduations and figures.

Rapid reading graduations on sleeve.

Hardened one-piece spindle with ground threads.
Diameter spindle, .250 inch.

Micro-lap finish on anvils and spindle ends.

Positive action lock nut.

Non-slip finish on frame; easier to hold.

A 1-inch standard can be supplied for the 2-inch micrometer and a 2-inch standard for the 3-inch micrometer when ordered.

Measures by 1.00016 Inch			
Range 0 to 1 Inch No.	Range 1 to 2 Inches No.	Range 2 to 3 Inches No.	Equipment
1811	1812	1813	Plain
1841	1842	1843	With Lock Nut and Ratchet Stop
Measures by .000016 Inch			
1811V	1812V	1813V	Plain
1841V	1842V	1843V	With Lock Nut and Ratchet Stop

Packing: One in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

Stainless Steel Micrometer Calipers

(Patented)

Black Enameled Heavy Duty Ribbed Frame



No. 51911

A strong and durable tool designed for production work. Hub and thimble are stainless steel, a valuable asset in certain industries and climatic conditions. Lufkin stainless steel micrometers will not rust or stain, assuring long life and dependable service. This smooth working micrometer has the easiest method of adjustment.

Rapid reading graduations on thimble.

Thimble and hub of stainless steel.

Hardened one-piece spindle with ground threads.

Large diameter spindle .270 inch for extra service.

Micro-lop finish on anvil and spindle ends.

Non-slip finish on frame; easier to hold.

Measures by 1,000ths inch

Range 0 to 1 inch No.	Range 1 to 2 inches No.	Range 2 to 3 inches No.	Range 3 to 4 inches No.	Range 4 to 5 inches No.	Range 5 to 6 inches No.	Equipment
51911	51912	51913	51924	51925	51926	Plain
51921	51922	51923				With Lock Nut

Measures by 1,000ths inch

Range 6 to 7 No.	Range 7 to 8 No.	Range 8 to 9 No.	Range 9 to 10 No.	Range 10 to 11 No.	Range 11 to 12 No.	Equipment
51927	51928	51929	5192-10	5192-11	5192-12	With Lock Nut

Note: Ratchet stop can be furnished on above micrometers. Above micrometers can be furnished for measuring to 10,000ths of an inch on 1" through 6" sizes only. Specify by suffix "V" as "51911V".

Packing: One in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Chrome Clad Micrometer Sets in Wood Cases



No. 191A

The cases are solidly constructed of choice hardwood. They are well finished and have hinged cover and clasp. Wood cases accommodate and protect the micrometers when not in use and guard against any of the set or the standards being mishandled or lost.

Standards supplied with all sets unless otherwise specified.

Set of Three Micrometers—Range, 0 to 3 Inch

Black Enamelled, Medium Weight, Rolled Frame				Black Enamelled, Heavy Duty, Rolled Frame				Equipment
Set No.	Micrometer Nos.			Set No.	Micrometer Nos.			
	1-Inch	2-Inch	3-Inch		1-Inch	2-Inch	3-Inch	
181A	1811	1812	1813	191A	1911	1912	1913	Plain
				192A	1921	1922	1923	With Lock Nut
				193A	1931	1932	1933	With Ratchet Cap*
184A	1841	1842	1843	194A	1941	1942	1943	With Lock Nut & Ratchet Cap
				196A	1961	1962	1963	With Friction Thimble & Lock Nut

*1800 series micrometers have ratchet stops.

Notes: Micrometers measuring to 10,000ths of an inch can be supplied at extra cost; add suffix "V" to No., such as 181V-A.

Carbide tipped measuring faces can be supplied at extra cost; add prefix "CT" to No.

Packing: One Set in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

Chrome Clad Micrometer Sets in Wood Cases



The cases are solidly constructed of choice hardwood. They are well finished and have hinged cover and clasp. Wood cases accommodate and protect the micrometers when not in use and guard against any of the set or the standards being mislaid or lost.

Standards supplied with all sets unless otherwise specified.

No. 191C

Set of 4 Micrometers—Range, 0 to 4 inch—Black Enamelled, Heavy Duty, Ribbed Frame

Set No.	Micrometer Nos.				Equipment
	1-inch	2-inch	3-inch	4-inch	
191B	1911	1912	1913	1914	Plain
192B	1921	1922	1923	1924	With Lock Nut
194B	1941	1942	1943	1944	With Lock Nut & Ratchet Cap
196B	1961	1962	1963	1964	With Friction Thimble & Lock Nut

Set of 6 Micrometers—Range, 0 to 6 inch—Black Enamelled, Heavy Duty, Ribbed Frame

Set No.	Micrometer Nos.						Equipment
	1-inch	2-inch	3-inch	4-inch	5-inch	6-inch	
191C	1911	1912	1913	1914	1915	1916	Plain
192C	1921	1922	1923	1924	1925	1926	With Lock Nut
194C	1941	1942	1943	1944	1945	1946	With Lock Nut & Ratchet Cap
196C	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	With Friction Thimble & Lock Nut

Notes: Micrometers measuring to 10,000ths of an inch can be supplied at extra cost; add suffix "V" to No. such as 191V-B.

Can be supplied in Metric at no additional cost; add suffix "M" to No., such as 191M-A.

Can be supplied with carbide tipped measuring faces at extra cost; add prefix "CT" to No.

Packing: One Set in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Chrome Clad Micrometer Sets in Wood Cases

The cases are solidly constructed of choice hardwood. They are well finished and are equipped with a hinged cover and a good lock. Wood cases give good protection to the tools when not in use. A separate rack is furnished for the standards.

Standards supplied with all sets unless otherwise specified.

Notes: Micrometers measuring to 10,000ths of an inch can be supplied at extra cost; add suffix "V" to No., such as 191V-E.

Can be supplied in Metric at no additional cost; add suffix "M" to No., such as 191M-E.

Can be supplied with carbide tipped measuring faces at extra cost; add prefix "CT" to No.



No. 191D

Set of Six Micrometers—Range, 6 to 12 Inch

Size Micrometer Inches	Set No.			
	191D, Plain	192D, with Lock Nut	194D, with Ratchet Cap & Lock Nut	196D, with Friction Thimble & Lock Nut
7	1917	1927	1947	1967
8	1918	1928	1948	1968
9	1919	1929	1949	1969
10	191-10	192-10	194-10	196-10
11	191-11	192-11	194-11	196-11
12	191-12	192-12	194-12	196-12

Set of 12 Micrometers—Range, 0 to 12 Inch

Size Micrometer Inches	Set No.			
	191E, Plain	192E, with Lock Nut	194E, with Ratchet Cap & Lock Nut	196E, with Friction Thimble & Lock Nut
1	1911	1921	1941	1961
2	1912	1922	1942	1962
3	1913	1923	1943	1963
4	1914	1924	1944	1964
5	1915	1925	1945	1965
6	1916	1926	1946	1966
7	1917	1927	1947	1967
8	1918	1928	1948	1968
9	1919	1929	1949	1969
10	191-10	192-10	194-10	196-10
11	191-11	192-11	194-11	196-11
12	191-12	192-12	194-12	196-12

Packing: One Set in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

Chrome Clad Paper Gage Micrometers

Full Finished Frame



No. 3630

Used in measuring the thickness of paper, sheet rubber, cardboard and other soft materials. Furnished with anvil and spindle faces $\frac{1}{16}$ inch in diameter so that accurate measurements can be taken without compressing the article measured.

Easy to read. Chrome Clad non-glare satin finish with black filled graduations and figures.

Rapid reading graduations on thimble.

Hardened one-piece spindle with ground threads.

Table of decimal equivalents of 8ths, 16ths, 32nds and 64ths is marked on the frame.

Easy to adjust.

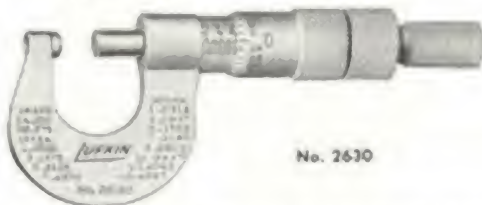
Finger ring can be furnished; please specify.

Range Inches	No.	Measures by	Equipment
0 to $\frac{3}{16}$	3610	1,000ths of an inch	Plain
0 to $\frac{7}{16}$	3630	1,000ths of an inch	With Ratchet Stop.

Packing: One in a Box.

Chrome Clad Tubing Micrometers

$\frac{1}{2}$ -Inch • Full Finished Tapered Frame



No. 2630

For accurately measuring thickness of tubing, etc., in range from 0 to $\frac{1}{2}$ inch. Will measure tubing down to $\frac{1}{16}$ -inch inside diameter. For measuring by thousandths of an inch.

Easy to read. Chrome Clad non-glare satin finish with black filled graduations and figures.

Rapid reading graduations on thimble.

Hardened one-piece spindle with ground threads.

Spindle diameter, .185 inch.

Spindle end is flat and anvil end is rounded permitting contact at only one point on the end of tube, giving exact thickness.

Table of decimal equivalents of 8ths, 16ths, 32nds and 64ths is marked on the frame.

Micro-lap finish on spindle end.

Easy to adjust.

No. 2610, Tubing Micrometer, Plain.

No. 2630, Tubing Micrometer, with Ratchet Stop.

Note: Can be supplied in Metric, 0 to 13 mm, at no additional cost.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Chrome Clad Hole Locating and Tubing Micrometer

3/32" I.D. and Larger

Black Enameled Heavy Duty Ribbed Frame



No. 2931L

Determining the wall thickness of small diameter tubing, gaging distance of a hole from the edge, and checking slots and grooves are some of the many uses of the LUFKIN Hole Locating and Tubing Micrometer.

It has a rigidly supported, small diameter (.280 inch) anvil mounted at a right angle to the spindle in a special half frame. The hardened anvil is small enough to enter a 3/32-inch I.D. hole or slot. Held with a set screw, the anvil can be easily and quickly replaced in case of wear or breakage.

Easy to read. Chrome Clad non-glare satin finish with black filled graduations and figures.

Extra large diameter thimble with wide spaces between graduations.

Extra large figures and longer graduation lines to bend at thimble.

Rapid reading graduations on thimble.

Hardened one-piece spindle with ground threads.

Large diameter spindle .270 inch for extra wear.

Micro-lap finish on spindle end.

Ratchet stop enclosed in cap, easier to use.

Easy to adjust.

Non-slip finish on frame; easier to hold.

Measures to 1,000ths Inch

Number	Description	Range
2911L	Plain	0 to 1"
2931L	With Ratchet Cap	0 to 1"

Packing: One in a Box.

Chrome Clad Deep Throat Micrometers

Black Enameled Heavy Duty Ribbed Frame



Designed especially for gaging the thickness of metal sheets and plates, and for other applications requiring a micrometer with a deep throat. Deep throat permits measurements up to $3\frac{3}{4}$ inches from the edge of the work.

Easy to read. Chrome Clad non-glare satin finish with black filled graduations and figures.

Extra large diameter thimble with wider spaces between graduations.

Extra large figures and longer graduation lines on bevel of thimble.

Rapid reading graduations on thimble.

Hardened one-piece spindle with ground threads.

Large diameter spindle .270 inch for extra wear.

Micro-lap finish on anvil and spindle ends.

Ratchet stop enclosed in cap; easier to use.

Easy to adjust.

Non-slip finish on frame, easier to hold.

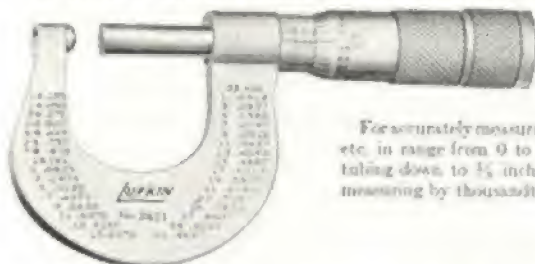
Number	Range	Description
3911	0 to 1 inch	Plain
3931	0 to 1 inch	With Ratchet Cap

Packing: One in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Chrome Clad Tubing Micrometers

**1-Inch
Full Finished
Tapered
Frame**



No. 2611

For accurately measuring thickness of tubing, etc. in range from 0 to 1 inch. Will measure tubing down to $\frac{1}{16}$ inch inside diameter. For measuring by thousandths of an inch.

Easy to read. Chrome Clad non-glare satin finish with black filled graduations and figures.

Extra large diameter thimble with wider spaces between graduations.

Extra large figures and longer graduation lines on bevel of thimble.

Hardened one-piece spindle with ground thread.

Spindle diameter, .250 inch.

Spindle end is flat and anvil end is rounded permitting contact at only one point on the inside of the tube, giving exact thickness.

Table of decimal equivalents of 8ths, 16ths, 32nds and 64ths is marked on the frame.

Micro-lap finish on spindle end.

Ratchet stop enclosed in cap; easier to use.

Easy to adjust.

No. 2611, Tubing Micrometer, Plain.

No. 2631, Tubing Micrometer, with Ratchet Cap.

No. 2651, Tubing Micrometer, with Friction Thimble.

Chrome Clad Tubing Micrometers

**1-Inch
Black
Enameled
Heavy Duty
Ribbed Frame**



No. 2911

For accurately measuring thickness of tubing, etc. in range from 0 to 1 inch. Will measure tubing down to $\frac{1}{16}$ inch inside diameter. For measuring by thousandths of an inch.

Easy to read. Chrome Clad non-glare satin finish with black filled graduations and figures.

Extra large diameter thimble with wider spaces between graduations.

Extra large figures and longer graduation lines on bevel of thimble.

Hardened one-piece spindle with ground threads.

Spindle diameter, .250 inch.

Spindle end is flat and anvil end is rounded permitting contact at only one point on the inside of the tube, giving exact thickness.

Micro-lap finish on spindle end.

Ratchet stop enclosed in cap; easier to use.

Easy to adjust.

Non-slip finish on frame; easier to hold.

No. 2911, Tubing Micrometer, Plain.

No. 2931, Tubing Micrometer, with Ratchet Cap.

No. 2951, Tubing Micrometer, with Friction Thimble.

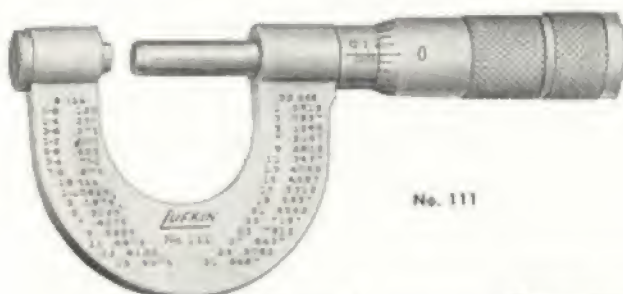
Note: Can be supplied in Metric, 0 to 25 mm. at no additional cost.

Packing: One in a Box.

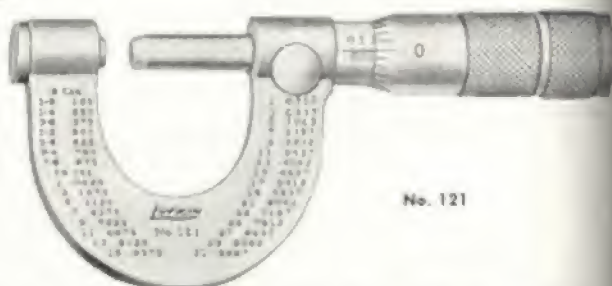
ROSE TOOLS, INC. ICE 2157

Chrome Clad Millmens Micrometers

1-Inch • Full Finished Frame



No. 111



No. 121

Specifically designed for rapid gaging of hot or cold metals. For measuring by thousandths of an inch. Range, 0 to 1 inch.

Easy to read. Chrome Clad non-glare satin finish with black filled graduations and figures.

Extra large diameter thimble with wider spaces between graduations.

Extra large figures and longer graduation lines on bevel of thimble.

Hardened one-piece spindle with ground threads.

Spindle diameter, .270 inch.

Long bevel on anvil and spindle permits easy set to the work.

Table of decimal equivalents of 8ths, 16ths, 32s and 64ths is marked on the frame.

Micro-lap finish on anvil and spindle ends.

Screw nut will not loosen from effects of heat.

Easy to adjust.

Adjustment of micrometer is fast, simple and positive. To adjust the anvil, remove the anvil lock screw at outer end of frame with a screwdriver. Turn spindle to zero. Turn anvil adjusting screw until anvil makes contact with the spindle. Replace anvil lock screw. This screw locks the anvil in proper position as well as serving as a protective cap. In addition to the anvil adjustment the micrometer has the same spindle adjustment as our standard outside micrometers.

No. 111, Millimeter Micrometer, Plain.

No. 121, Millimeter Micrometer, with Thumb Screw Lock Nut.

Note: Can be supplied with carbide tipped measuring faces at extra cost; add prefix "CT" to No.

Packing: One in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

No. 121H Chrome Clad Millmens Micrometer with Handle for Gaging Hot Metals

1-Inch • Full Finished Frame



Specifically designed for rapid gaging of hot metals. For measuring by thousandths of an inch. Range, 0 to 1 inch.

Easy to read. Chrome Clad non-glare satin finish with black filled graduations and figures.

Extra large diameter thimble with wider spaces between graduations.

Extra large figures and longer graduation lines on level of thimble.

Hardened one-piece spindle with ground threads.

Spindle diameter, .270 inch.

Long bevel on anvil and spindle permits easy access to the work.

Table of decimal equivalents of 8ths, 16ths, 32nds and 64ths is marked on the frame.

Micro-lap finish on anvil and spindle ends.

Screw nut will not loosen from effects of heat.

Wing head lock nut is easier to grasp and lock and is easily released even with gloved hand.

Easy to adjust.

Ample size hardwood handle is securely fastened.

Adjustment of micrometer is fast, simple and positive. To adjust anvil, remove the anvil lock screw at outer end of the frame with a screwdriver. Turn spindle to zero. Turn anvil adjusting screw until anvil makes contact with spindle. Replace anvil lock screw. This screw locks the anvil in proper position as well as serving as a protective cap. In addition to the anvil adjustment this micrometer has same spindle adjustment as our standard outside micrometers.

No. 121H, Millmens Micrometer with Handle for Gaging Hot Metals.

Note: Can be supplied with carbide tipped measuring face at extra cost; add prefix "CT" to No.

Packing: One in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST
ROSE TOOLS, INC.

Chrome Clad Millmens Micrometers with Handle for Gaging Hot Metals

Extra Heavy Duty Ribbed Frame



No. 9208H

Specifically designed for rapid gaging of hot metals. For measuring by thousandths of an inch. Same spindle adjustment as our standard outside micrometers.

Easy to read: Chrome Clad non-glare satin finish with black filled graduations and figures.

Extra large diameter thimble with wider spaces between graduations.

Extra large figures and longer graduation lines on bevel of thimble.

Hardened one-piece spindle with ground threads.

Spindle diameter, .270 inch.

Long bevel on anvil and spindle permits easy access to the work.

Micro-lap finish on anvil and spindle ends.

Screw nut will not loosen from effects of heat.

Wing head lock nut is easier to grasp and lock and easily released even with gloved hand.

Easy to adjust.

Ample size hardwood handle is securely fastened.

No. 9208H, Millmens Micrometer. Range, 0 to $1\frac{1}{2}$ inch.

No. 9218H, Millmens Micrometer. Range, 0 to 1 inch.

Medium Weight Enameled Ribbed Frame

No. 822H, Millmens Micrometer. Range, 1 to 2 inches.

Note: Can be supplied with carbide tipped measuring faces at extra cost; add prefix "CT" to No.

Packing: One in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

No. 1942½ Chrome Clad Crankshaft Micrometer

Heavy Duty Rigid Ribbed Frame



A custom designed micrometer for crankshaft measuring by thousandths of an inch.

Graduations are on the under side of the hub, plainly visible for accurate measurements without removing micrometer from the work. This micrometer has the same smooth action and improved adjustment features as other Lufkin micrometers. Extended anvil and special length give good depth clearance.

Finished wood case for this micrometer is furnished only when selected.

Easy to read. Chrome Clad non-glare satin finish with black filled graduations and figures.

Extra large diameter thimble with wider spaces between graduations.

Extra large figures and longer graduation lines on level of thimble.

Non-slip finish on frame, easier to hold.

Rapid reading graduations on thimble.

Hardened one-piece spindle with ground threads.

Micro-lap finish on anvil and spindle ends.

Ratchet stop enclosed in cap; easier to use.

Positive action lock nut.

Easy to adjust.

No. 1942½, Crankshaft Micrometer with Lock Nut and Ratchet Cap. Range: 1½ to 2½ inches.

2-Inch Standard. (Supplied Only When Ordered).

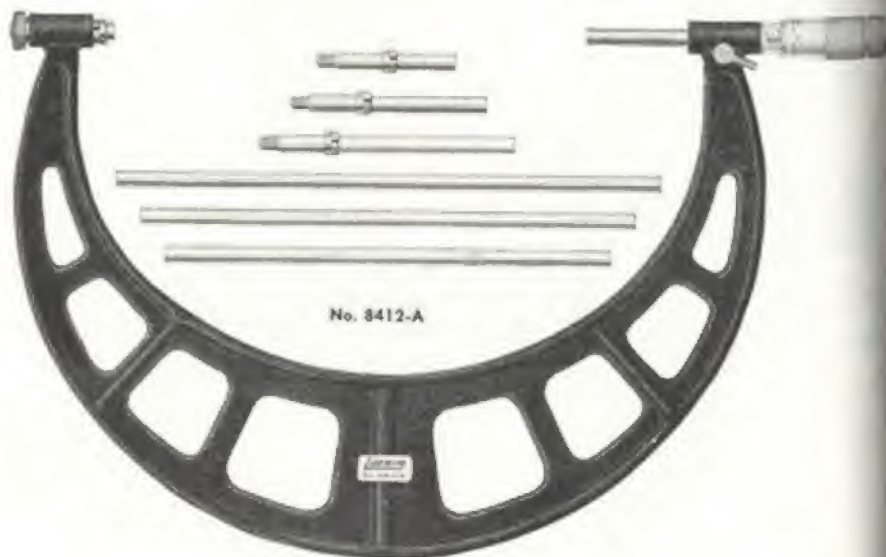
Packing: One in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST
ROSE TOOLS, INC.

Chrome Clad Micrometers With Interchangeable Anvils

(Patented)

Heavy Duty Ribbed Frame



Chrome Clad Micrometers with Interchangeable Anvils

(Patented)

Black Heavy Duty Ribbed Frame

Lufkin Micrometers with interchangeable anvils are popular in many auto and machine shops. Each micrometer is supplied with a set of readily interchangeable anvils permitting a wide range of measure. The anvils are accurately and securely held in place by a knurled nut at the outer end of the anvil and an adjusting nut at the base of the anvil. The frame used on micrometers through 9-inch is of "I" bar construction, rigid and sturdy. The 9 to 12-inch range have sturdy, perforated, rigid ribbed frames. This micrometer has the same smooth action and adjustment features as other Lufkin micrometers.

Standards are supplied with micrometers.

Easy to read. Chrome Clad non-glare satin finish with black filled graduations and figures.

Extra large diameter thimble with wider spaces between graduations.

Extra large figures and longer graduation lines on level of thimble.

Rapid reading graduations on thimble.

Hardened one-piece spindle with ground threads.

Spindle diameter, .270 inch.

Micro-lap finish on anvil and spindle ends.

Ratchet stop enclosed in cap; easier to use.

Positive action lock nut.

Easy to adjust.

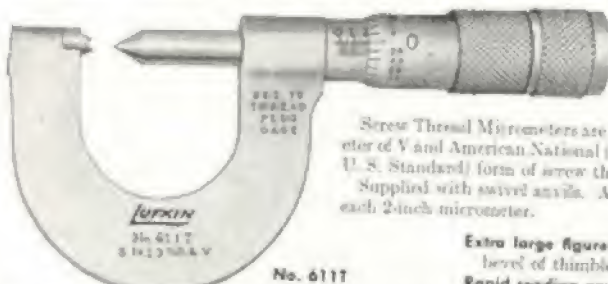
Non-slip finish on frame; easier to hold.

For Measuring by 1,000ths Inch

Range 3 to 4 inches No.	Range 2 to 6 inches No.	Range 6 to 9 inches No.	Range 9 to 12 inches No.	Range 6 to 12 inches No.	Equipment
844A	846A	849A	8412A	8412AX	With Lock Nut & Ratchet Cap

Packing: One in a Hinged Wooden Box, with Clasp.

Chrome Clad Screw Thread Micrometers With Swivel Anvils



Full Finished Frame

Screw Thread Micrometers are used for measuring the pitch diameter of V and American National (American National formerly called U. S. Standard) form of screw threads.

Supplied with swivel anvils. A 1-inch standard is furnished with each 2-inch micrometer.

No. 611T

Easy to read. Chrome Clad non-glare satin finish with black filled graduations and figures.

Extra large diameter thimble with wider spaces between graduations.

Extra large figures and longer graduation lines on level of thimble.

Rapid reading graduations on thimble.

Hardened one-piece spindle with ground threads.

Spindle and anvil ends are shaped to conform to the standard angle of threads for which they are selected.

Easy to adjust.

For Measuring by 1,000ths Inch			
1-Inch Capacity		2-Inch Capacity	
No.	Range of Threads per Inch	No.	Range of Threads per Inch
611T 8-13	8-13	612T 4½-7	4½-7
611T 14-20	14-20	612T 8-13	8-13
611T 22-30	22-30	612T 14-20	14-20
611T 32-40	32-40	612T 22-30	22-30

Always specify range of threads in addition to stock number just as underscored.

Chrome Clad Thread Comparator Micrometers

(Patented)

Heavy Duty Rigid Ribbed Frame



No. 1911C

Easy to read. Chrome Clad non-glare satin finish with black filled graduations and figures.

Extra large diameter thimble with wider spaces between graduations.

Extra large figures and longer graduation lines on level of thimble.

This is a micrometer of many uses. It is used for making quick comparisons in cutting screw threads, for measuring web thickness of drill and taps and for measuring in small grooves and recesses where a regular micrometer cannot be used. For measuring by thousandths of an inch.

Anvil and spindle faces are conical, polished about ¼-inch flat rather than sharp. Micrometer is set at zero when anvil and spindle are in contact. This smooth working micrometer has the easiest method of adjustment.

Rapid reading graduations on thimble.

Hardened one-piece spindle with ground threads.

Easy to adjust.

No. 1911C, Plain. Range: 0 to 1 Inch.

No. 1912C, Plain. Range: 1 to 2 Inches.

Packing: One in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Chrome Clad Micrometer Heads

$\frac{1}{2}$ -Inch



No. 010

Lufkin Micrometer Heads are readily attached to machine tools, special gages, etc., where micrometer accuracy is required. Have same improved adjustment features as other outside Lufkin micrometers. When the half-inch micrometer head is set at zero, the spindle extends $\frac{1}{2}$ inch. When desired heads can be furnished with $\frac{3}{4}$ in. spindle extension at no extra charge. The length of the lower end of the hub or clamping surface is $\frac{3}{4}$ inch and the diameter is .3755 inch. These heads can be furnished with Carbide Tips.

Easy to read. Chrome Clad non-glare satin finish with black filled graduations and figures.
Rapid reading graduations on thimble.

Hardened one-piece spindle with ground threads.
Spindle diameter, .195 inch.
Micro-lap finish on spindle end. **Easy to adjust.**

For Measuring by 1.000ths Inch		For Measuring by 10.000ths Inch		Equipment
Range, In.	No.	Range, In.	No.	
0 to $\frac{1}{2}$	010	0 to $\frac{1}{2}$	010V	Plain
0 to $\frac{1}{2}$	030	0 to $\frac{1}{2}$	030V	With Ratchet Stop
0 to $\frac{1}{2}$	5010	0 to $\frac{1}{2}$	5010V	Stainless Steel—Plain

Chrome Clad Micrometer Heads

1-Inch



No. 011

These Lufkin Micrometer Heads are readily attached to machine tools, special gages, etc., where micrometer accuracy is required. They are smooth working with an easy method of adjustment. When the 1-inch micrometer head is set at zero, the spindle extends 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches. The length of the lower end of the hub or clamping surface is $\frac{3}{4}$ in.; the diameter is .3755 in. These heads can be furnished with Carbide Tips.

Easy to read. Chrome Clad non-glare satin finish with black filled graduations and figures.

Extra large diameter thimble with wider spaces between graduations.

Extra large figures and longer graduation lines on level of thimble.

Hardened one-piece spindle with ground threads.
Spindle diameter, .250 inch.

Micro-lap finish on spindle end.

Ratchet stop enclosed in cap; easy to use.

Positive action lock nut.

Easy to adjust.

For Measuring by 1.000ths Inch		For Measuring by 10.000ths Inch		Equipment
Range, In.	No.	Range, In.	No.	
0 to 1	011	0 to 1	011V	Plain
0 to 1	021	0 to 1	021V	With Lock Nut
0 to 1	031	0 to 1	031V	With Ratchet Cap
0 to 1	041	0 to 1	041V	With Lock Nut and Ratchet Cap
0 to 1	5011	0 to 1	5011V	Stainless Steel—Plain

Chrome Clad Metric Micrometer Heads 13 Mm. and 25 Mm.

Same general description as those described above except graduated in Metric.

When the 13 mm. micrometer head is set at zero, the spindle extends 14.3 mm. The length of the lower end of the hub or clamping surface is 10 mm. and the

diameter is 9.5 mm. Spindle diameter, .195 inch.

When the 25 mm micrometer head is set at zero the spindle extends 27 mm. The length of the lower end of the hub or clamping surface is 19 mm. and the diameter is 9.5 mm. Spindle diameter, .250 inch.

Packing: One in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST
ROSE TOOLS, INC.

Ball Attachments for Micrometers

Fit Anvil or Spindle



No. 16



No. 19

Your regular micrometer can have added utility. Using a ball attachment with your regular micrometer, it can be used for measuring tubing walls and other rounded surfaces.

Lufkin ball attachments are easily applied to anvil or spindle or two balls can be used together.

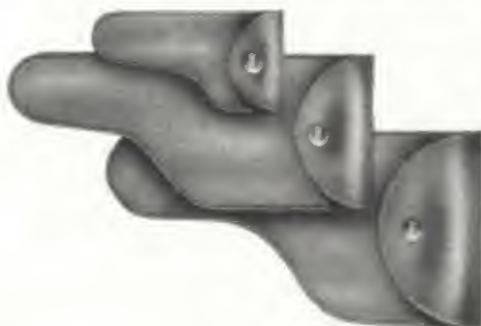
Each ball fits freely in its retainer insuring contact with anvil or spindle.

Balls are .200-inch diameter, necessitating subtracting .200-inch from reading for each ball used.

The ball diameter, .200-inch, is an outstanding feature because it is a simple even numbered figure to subtract.

No.	For Micrometer Series	Fits Anvil or Spindle Diameter, Inches	No. in Box
16	1000	.250	6
19	1000	.270	6

Flexible Cases for Micrometers



These cases are light and flexible. Suitable for pocket use as well as protecting tool from scratches and other damage resulting from contact with other tools. Equipped with snap fastener.

Size Case Inches	For Micrometer Series	No. in Box
3/4	1000	1
1	1000, 1800 and 1900	1
2	1000, 1800 and 1900	1

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Plush-Lined Leather Cases for Micrometers



A rigid, fine appearing case affording best protection for micrometers because dust, dirt and grit are excluded. Also protects tool from scratches and other damage resulting from contact with other tools.

These fitted cases are solidly constructed with square edges and rounded corners. Lined with black plush. Outside covered with black, seal-grain genuine leather.

Cover is hinged and has slide clasp.

No. 91, Plush Lined Case for One-Inch Micrometers.

No. 92, Plush Lined Case for Two-Inch Micrometers.

Finished Wood Cases for Larger Size Micrometers



A well finished, substantial case made of choice hardwood. They have a hinged cover and clasp.

Wood Case for Three-Inch Micrometers.

Wood Case for Four-Inch Micrometers.

Wood Case for Five-Inch Micrometers.

Wood Case for Six-Inch Micrometers.

Wood Case for Seven-Inch Micrometers.

Larger tool life can be expected if the tool is properly protected from dust and grit.

Wood Case for Eight-Inch Micrometers.

Wood Case for Nine-Inch Micrometers.

Wood Case for Ten-Inch Micrometers.

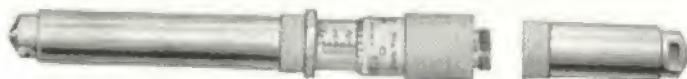
Wood Case for Eleven-Inch Micrometers.

Wood Case for Twelve-Inch Micrometers.

Packing: One in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST
ROSE TOOLS, INC.

Series 680 Chrome Clad Tubular Inside Micrometers



Using Inside Micrometer No. 681D. Built Up with Extension Rod of Both Ends

Note that the micrometer head is in centered position where it is easiest to get proper feel and to adjust micrometer to size, and that reading point is directly in the line of vision, where it is easy to see and read.

Series 680 Chrome Clad Tubular Inside Micrometers



Luckin's finest line of Inside Micrometers. Rigid tubular construction, yet light in weight. Made of precision ground tubing rather than a solid rod. Measuring rods can be added to either or both ends of micrometer head. This feature permits the micrometer head to be in a centered position at all times. The head being centered and in line of vision, allows the mechanic to get a more sensitive feel and a more precise measurement.

Micrometer head has Chrome Clad non-glare satin finish.

Rapid reading graduations on thimble (each thousandth numbered).

Spindle threads hardened and ground.

Bevel ends precision ground and hardened.

Adjustable extension rods are readily attached to head by removing hardened end cap (or anvil) of head with the friction wrench which is supplied. Each rod is marked with its length and adjusted

for accurate measure and can be adjusted for wear. Simply slip the friction wrench over graduated sleeve and rotate it in either direction in the thimble until the zero line coincides with reading on hub. As this would affect the measurement when extension rods are used, each rod is individually adjustable, by means of a hardened and ground plug at one end, which can be turned either into or out of the rod. A tension screw nut at end of screw is provided for adjusting tension on threads.

Measures by 1000ths Inch

No.	Range Inches	No. of Measuring Rods	Screw Movement Inches
*680A	1 1/2-8	5	1 1/2
*680B	1 1/2-12	8	1 1/2
*681C	4-24	7	1
*681D	4-32	8	1
*681K	4-40	10	1
*6801D	1 1/2-32	10	1 1/2 & 1 (2 Heads)

Measures by 1000ths Millimeter

No.	Range Mm.	No. of Measuring Rods	Screw Movement Inches
*680A-M	40-200	6	1 1/2
*680B-M	40-300	8	1 1/2
*681C-M	100-600	7	25
*681D-M	100-800	8	25
*681K-M	100-1000	10	25
*6801D-M	40-800	10	1 1/2 & 25 (2 Heads)

*Furnished with handle to help maintain perfect balance essential to accuracy; may be attached anywhere along the head or the extension rods.
 *With lock nut. *With lock nut on 1-inch head.
 *With lock nut on 25 mm. head.

Note: Micrometers with range beyond 40 inches can be supplied. Prices on request.

Packing: One in a Nicely Finished Wood Box.

No. 9A Height Gage Attachments

(Patented)

Used in cooperation with No. 680 series micrometers. Useful on jigs, fixtures and in machine construction work; suitable also for use in lining up shafting, etc.

Well proportioned, accurately ground and hardened. Keenly beveled, firmly holds inside micrometer rod in place. Hole extends entirely through, permitting micrometer rod to rest directly on any surface from which measurement is being taken, an essential feature when working on cylindrical objects. Mottled finish.

Packing: One in a Box.

No. 9A, Showing Application with Micrometer

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

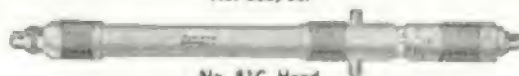


Series 80 Chrome Clad Inside Micrometers—Solid Rods

(Patented)



No. 80B, Set



No. 81C, Head

Accurate and suitable for many purposes, these Inside Micrometers, though not possessing the features and refinements of our No. 680 Series, are popular with mechanics.

Micrometer head has Chrome Clad non-glare satin finish. **Rapid reading** graduations on thimble (each thousandth numbered). **Spindle threads** and **Contact points** hardened and ground.

Extension rods and collars are used to obtain the range. Each rod is marked with the range of the micrometer when used with that rod. For example, using the 3 to 4-inch rod, the movement allows measurements from 3 to 3½ inches, adding ½-inch collar increases the range with the same rod from 3½ to 4 inches. Use of collars applies to all extension rods. The zero mark on head, collar and rod should be in alignment in assembling the tool for use. When assembled, the shoulder

on the rod fits firmly against the head or collar. Provision is made for adjusting tension and taking up wear on the screw. Contact points of the rods are adjustable for maintaining their individual lengths by means of wrenches furnished with each set.

Handle can be furnished for 80A, 80B and 81D sets. Handle can be inserted in the head by removing the knurled screw opposite the knurled and grooved extension rod lock screw. Handle supplied only when ordered.

Fitted cases are available for all sets, supplied only when ordered.

Measures by 1,000ths Inch

No.	Range Inches	No. of Rods	Rod Diam. Inches	Movement of Screw Inches	Description
80A	2 to 8	6	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	Complete with Solid Rods and ½-Inch Collar Complete with Tubular Rods and One 1-Inch and Two 2-Inch Collars. Consists of Micrometers sets 80A and 81C.
80B	2 to 12	10	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	
81C	8 to 32	4	$\frac{1}{4}$	1	
81D	2 to 32	10	$\frac{1}{2}$ & $\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$ & 1	

Packing: One in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Precision End Measuring Rods



Head



Rod

Lufkin End Measuring Rods serve as an accurate and dependable means for obtaining spacings and table setting locations on jig boring mills and other precision machine work. They are made from select high quality steel, lapped to very close tolerance. Contact surfaces are hardened. Greater accuracy is assured because Lufkin precision end measuring rods are manufactured under controlled conditions, temperature and other factors remaining constant.

Micrometer heads have Chrome Clad satin finish for easier reading. Each thousandth is numbered for rapid and accurate reading. Two heads are furnished with each standard set, one with red identifying ring, one with black identifying ring. Micrometer heads have 1-inch movement of the screw.

inch in diameter to fit properly in the groove of the machine bed. They are accurately ground parallel to the axis of the measuring faces. The contact faces of the rods are precision ground and lapped parallel to each other. Rods have chrome clad satin finish.

Precision end measuring heads and rods can be furnished individually or in sets.

Furnished with fitted wood case.

The raised supporting sections of the rods are $\frac{3}{4}$ -

All Sets Contain Two Heads with Lock Nut; One with Red Identifying Ring One with Black Identifying Ring									
Graduations to 0.0001 in. Head Range 4 to 5 inches									
Set No.	Number of Rods								Set No.
	1-in.	2-in.	3-in.	4-in.	5-in.	6-in.	12-in.	15-in.	
981A	2	2	2	2	2			1	981AM
981B	2	2	2			2	2		981BM
981C	2	2	2			2	3		

Graduations to 0.001 mm. Head Range 100 to 125 mm.

Set No.	Number of Rods					
	20-mm.	30-mm.	60-mm.	100-mm.	125-mm.	200-mm.
981AM	2	2	2	2	2	2
981BM	2	2	2	2	2	3

Extra Heads and Rods

Extra Heads Only			Extra Rods Only		
No.	Measurement	No.	Measurement	Lengths	
981	Inches	981	Inches	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10, 12 or 15-Inch	
981M	Metric	981M	Metric	20, 25, 30, 50, 60, 75, 100, 125, 150, 175, 200 or 300 Millimeter	

Note: Sets other than listed can be supplied; information and prices on application.

Packing: One in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST
ROSE TOOLS, INC.

Chrome Clad Micrometer Depth Gages

(Patented)

1-Inch Movement



No. 513

Head has Chrome Clad non-glaze satin finish.

Rapid reading graduations on thimble (each thousandth numbered).

Threads are hardened and ground.

Lock nut engages the rod at any point, holding the reading.

Measures by 1.000ths Inch

3-Inch Base			4-Inch Base			5-Inch Base		
No.	Range	No. of Rods	No.	Range	No. of Rods	No.	Range	No. of Rods
*513	0 to 3 Inch	3	*514	0 to 3 Inch	3	*515	0 to 3 Inch	3
1513R3	0 to 3 Inch	3	*514R5	0 to 3 Inch	3	1515R5	0 to 3 Inch	3
*513 0 to 6	0 to 6 Inch	6	*514 0 to 6	0 to 6 Inch	6	*515 0 to 6	0 to 6 Inch	6
1513R5 0 to 6	0 to 6 Inch	6	1514R5 0 to 6	0 to 6 Inch	6	1515R5 0 to 6	0 to 6 Inch	6

Measures by 100ths Mm.

*513M	0 to 75 Mm.	3	*515M	0 to 75 Mm.	3
-------	-------------	---	-------	-------------	---

*With lock nut. †With lock nut andatchet cap.

Above sets can also be furnished with rods ground to a $\frac{1}{16}$ inch round.

Extra Rods

Extra rods are available in 6 to 1, 1 to 2, 2 to 3, 3 to 4, 4 to 5, 5 to 6, 6 to 7, 7 to 8 and 8 to 9-inch ranges.

When ordering rods only, the finest degree of accuracy is assured by returning the gage to the factory for fitting.

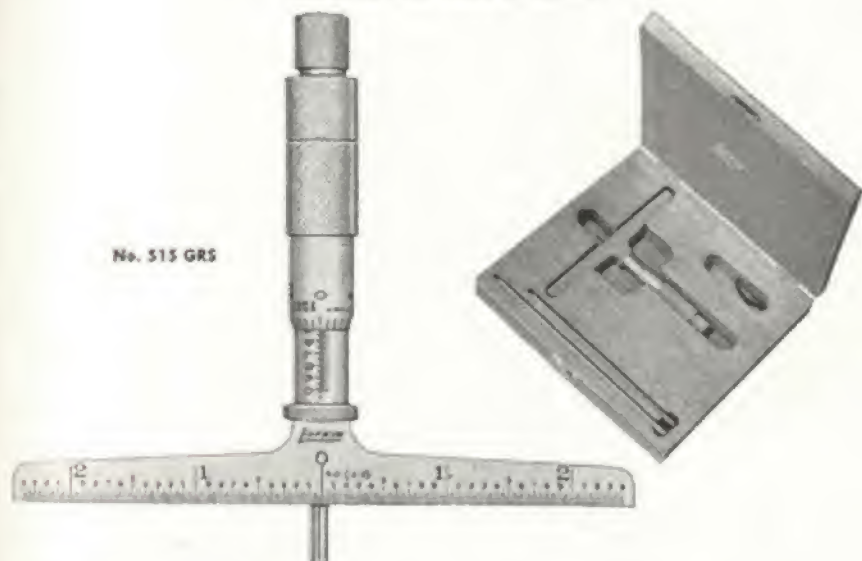
Packing: One Gage with Rods in Hinged Wood Box with Clamp.

Available also without wood case.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Chrome Clad Micrometer Depth Gages

Graduated Base 1-Inch Movement



No. 515 GR5

Measures the depth of holes, slots, projections, etc. with micrometer accuracy.

Base is graduated on one side to permit taking measurements in various locations at a specified distance from the edge of the work. Graduations are in 50ths (.020) and extend 2.4 inches both sides of zero located in the exact center of base.

The base, 5 inches long by $1\frac{15}{32}$ inch wide, is oblong with knurled top surface for firm holding. Base is hardened and ground.

The micrometer head has a Chrome Clad non-glare satin finish. Graduations on the thimble are rapid reading (each thousandth is numbered). Hard-

ened and ground threads.

The rods, approximately $\frac{5}{32}$ inch in diameter are centerless ground and have hardened and lapped measuring ends. Rods are inserted through hole in screw and securely fastened by knurled cap. Each rod has means of individual length adjustment.

Number	Range	No. of Rods	Description
515G	0 to 3 inch	3	With Lock Nut
515GR5	0 to 3 inch	3	With Lock Nut and Ratchet
515G	0 to 6 inch	6	With Lock Nut
515GR5	0 to 6 inch	6	With Lock Nut and Ratchet

NOTE: Sets can also be furnished with rods ground to a $\frac{3}{32}$ inch radius at no extra charge.

Extra Rods

Extra rods are available in any of the following ranges: 0-1", 1"-2", 2"-3", 3"-4", 4"-5", 5"-6", 6"-7", 7"-8", 8"-9". When ordering rods only, return gage to factory for accurate fitting.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

Memorandum

Chrome Clad Micrometer Depth Gages

(Patented)

1-Inch Movement • 2-Inch Base



No. 212

This gage is especially suitable for measuring with micrometer accuracy depths of very small holes, slots, etc. and for use in small places.

To permit use in small openings and in confined locations, the diameter of the measuring rods of this gage is $\frac{3}{16}$ inch, length of oblong base is 2 inches, and its width $\frac{1}{2}$ inch.

Three rods are furnished with this gage, giving measurements from 0 to 3 inches by thousandths of an inch. The rods are inserted through a hole in the screw and are securely fastened by the knurled cap. To compensate for wear, each rod is equipped with an adjusting nut to maintain its length. The end of each rod is hardened and lapped. Rods are centerless ground. Base is hardened and ground, and its form assures firm hold.

Hood has Chrome Clad non-glare satin finish.

Rapid reading graduation on thimble (each thousandth numbered).

Lock nut engages the rod at any point, holding the reading.

No. 212, Micrometer Depth Gage.

No. 212R5, Micrometer Depth Gage, with Ratchet Stop.

Packing: One Gage with Rods in Hinged Wood Box with Clasp.

Depth Gages

Case Hardened Steel Heads • Tempered Steel Blades

No. 510



Front



Back

No. 512



Front



Back

Blades are tempered steel, machine divided, fitted in slot of head. They can be securely clamped at any point by means of knurled nut and tension spring. Removable for use separately as scales.

Our gages with round rod have that rod graduated. This is a valuable feature, making unnecessary the use of an additional rule.

Steel heads are case hardened, well finished and fit the hand nicely. Give good range, being $2\frac{1}{2}$ -inches wide and $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch thick. They are deeply notched on one side, making reading of measurement easy.

No.	Size	Type Depth Gage	Markings
510	6 Inch	With Narrow, $\frac{3}{16}$ -Inch, Spring Tempered Rule	Rule Marked One Side 32nds, Other Side 64ths Inch (Rule No. 2310)
512	6 Inch	With Round, Graduated Rod (Rod While Round is Graduated, a Distinctive Feature)	Rod Is Tempered, $1\frac{1}{16}$ -Inch in Diameter, Permitting Access in Small Holes. Rod Is Graduated 4 Inches to 32nds. Measurement Is Arrived at without the Additional Use of a Rule, Making this the Ideal Tool of its Kind
510M	15-Centimeter	With 5 Mm. Wide Spring Tempered Rule	Rule is Marked One Side Millimeters, Other Side $\frac{1}{2}$ Mm. (Rule No. 2300M)
512M	15-Centimeter	With Round Graduated Rod	Rod Is Tempered Approximately $2\frac{1}{4}$ Millimeters in Diameter, Gives Access to Small Holes. Rod Is Graduated 30 Centimeters to Millimeters. Measurement Is Arrived at without the Additional Use of a Rule

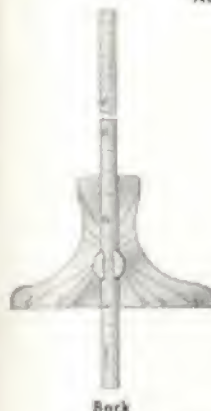
Packing: One in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

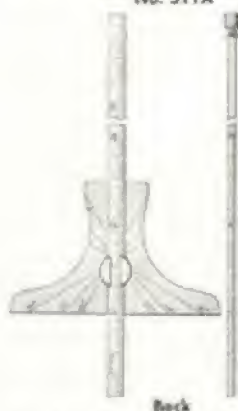
Depth Gages

Combination Depth Gage and Hook Rule
Case Hardened Steel Heads • Tempered Steel Blades

No. 511



No. 511A



No. H-511



These depth gages have degree lines on head, to which the blade, or rule, can be set, serving as a protractor for some kinds of work.

Blades are tempered steel, machine divided, fitted in slot of head. Blades can be securely clamped at any length by means of knurled nut and tension spring. All blades are removable for use separately as scales.

Steel heads, case hardened, well finished and fit the hand nicely. Heads give good range, being 2 3/4-inches wide and 3/4-inch thick. They are deeply notched on one side, making reading of measurement easy. No. 511A and H511A are furnished with a narrow blade and a round graduated rod. The rod is 1/16 inch in diameter permitting easy access into small holes.

No. H-511 blade has hook, making a convenient tool for certain kinds of calipering work. When used as a depth gage, remove hook by simply giving eccentric stud a half turn.

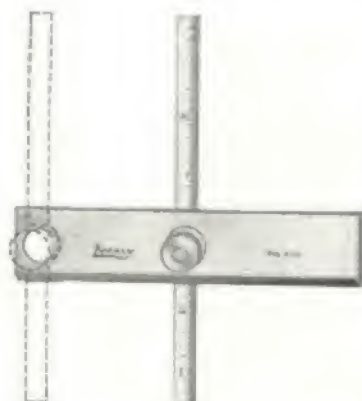
No.	Size	Type Depth Gage	Markings
511	6-Inch	With Narrow, 3/16-Inch, Spring Tempered Rule	Rule Marked One Side 32nds, Other Side 64ths Inch (Rule No. 2310) One Side of Head Is Marked, Both Right and Left, with 30, 45 and 60 Degree Lines
H-511	6-Inch with Hook Rule	With 3/16-Inch Wide Spring Tempered Rule with Hook	With Degree Lines on Head, as Described Above. Rule Marked One Side 32nds, Other Side 64ths Inch. (Rule No. H-2310)
511A	6-Inch	With Narrow, 3/16-Inch, Spring Tempered Rule and Round Graduated Rod	Rule Marked One Side 32nds, Other Side 64ths Inch (Rule No. 2310) One Side of Head Is Marked, Both Right and Left, with 30, 45 and 60 Degree Lines. Rod is Graduated 4 Inches to 32nds Inch
H-511A	6-Inch with Hook Rule	With 3/16-Inch Wide Spring Tempered Rule with Hook and Round Graduated Rod	With Degree Lines on Head, as Described Above. Rule Marked One Side 32nds, Other Side 64ths Inch. (Rule No. H-2310) Rod is Graduated 4 Inches to 32nds Inch

Packing: One in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST
ROSE TOOLS, INC.

Depth Gages

With Graduated Steel Rule
Designed for Spanning Wider Openings



These depth gages have bases $3\frac{1}{2}$, 6 and 10-inches wide, a range to cover practically all requirements. All bases have gaging positions at center and at end, making them more suitable to taking difficult measurements. Measuring edge of base is beveled, giving line contact with work surface.

Blade (rule) fits in head slots and can be clamped securely at any length by knurled nut and tension spring. Made entirely of tempered steel. The flat blades are $\frac{1}{16}$ -inch wide and are machine divided. One side graduated to 32nds, the other side to 64ths (rule No. 2310). The rule is removed readily for use separately as a scale.

No.	With Base Inches	With Rule Inches
509A	$3\frac{1}{2}$	4
509B	$3\frac{1}{2}$	6
509C	6	8
509D	6	6
509E	10	6

Notes: Rule No. 2311 graduated in 64ths and 100ths can be used in place of No. 2310.

Metric, No. 509 Series Depth Gages can be furnished with Metric Rule No. 2330M.

Prices same as gages with corresponding length rule in inches.

Packing: One in a box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Series No. 800 Vernier Height Gage

Belated Design of Base and Bar

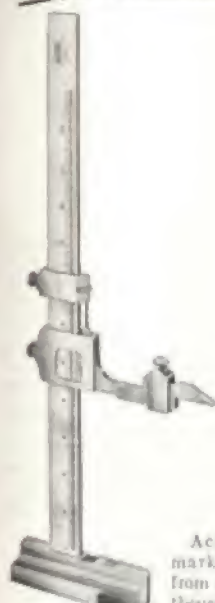
Sturdy Construction

Long Bar Provides Full Measuring Capacity

Larger Numerals, Fine Clear Markings, All Block Filled

Extra Long Arm on Sliding Jaw

Base and Sliding Jaw Have Top and Bottom Surfaces Hardened, Ground and Lapped



Indicator Adaptor

Accurately measures and marks off vertical distances from a plane surface. Reads to thousandths of inches by means

of a Vernier on sliding jaw.

Graduations are machine cut, fine, and black filled.

Top and bottom surfaces of sliding jaw are hardened, ground and lapped enabling scriber to be set either on top or bottom surface of sliding jaw arm. Sliding jaw has an extra long arm which permits scriber to be clamped in underside position and sliding jaw lowered to its lowest measuring position. The bottom of the base is ground and lapped.

Base of the 18 and 24-inch gages are channeled to both sides. Channels are finished in enamel. All other surfaces are bright.

Depth gage attachments can be attached to straight scriber. Attachment for 12-inch gage will enter holes not less than $\frac{1}{8}$ in. in diam. to a depth of $\frac{1}{2}$ in. Attachment for 18 and 24-in. gage will enter holes not less than $\frac{1}{4}$ in. in diam. to a depth of 8 in.

Offset scriber for 12-in. gage is 3 in. long overall and has a $1\frac{1}{2}$ -in. offset. It extends the range to $\frac{3}{8}$ in.

below bottom surface of base when clamped to top surface of sliding jaw. When clamped to bottom surface of sliding jaw, range is extended to 1 in. below bottom surface of base. When clamped in top position of sliding jaw, 1.500 in. must be subtracted from Vernier reading. Offset scriber for 18 and 24-in. gage is 4 in. long overall and has a 2-in. offset. It extends the range to $\frac{1}{2}$ in. below bottom surface of base when clamped to top surface of sliding jaw. When clamped to bottom surface of sliding jaw, range is extended to $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. below bottom surface of base. When clamped in top position of sliding jaw, 2.000 in. must be subtracted from Vernier reading.

Furnished with straight scriber and with case unless otherwise specified.



Offset Scriber



Depth Gage Attachment

Size Inches	Bar Inches	Base Inches
12	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times 14\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{4} \times 1\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{2}$
18	$1\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times 21\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{1}{4} \times 2\frac{1}{4} \times 1\frac{1}{2}$
24	$1\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times 27\frac{1}{2}$	$7 \times 1 \times 1\frac{1}{2}$

No.	Gage Height, Inches	Description	No.	Gage Height, Inches	Description
800	12, 18 or 24	Gage Only	800G	18 or 24	Offset Scriber
800A	12, 18 or 24	Gage with Depth Gage	800H	12	Indicator Adaptor
800B	12, 18 or 24	Gage with Offset Scriber	800J	12	Straight Scriber
800C	12, 18 or 24	Gage with Depth Gage and Offset Scriber	CT800J	12	Carbide Tipped Scriber
800D	12	Depth Gage Attachment	800K	18 or 24	Straight Scriber
800E	18 or 24	Depth Gage Attachment	CT800K	18 or 24	Carbide Tipped Scriber
800F	12	Offset Scriber	800K-6	18 or 24	Straight Scriber, 6" Long
			800K-10	18 or 24	Straight Scriber, 10" Long

Packing: One in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

Combination Squares • Bevel Protractors



Combination Sets

General Description

These tools consist of an accurately machine finished, tempered steel rule or blade, on which slide the square head (or stock), the center head and the protractor head, furnished singly or as a set.

All ground faces and the chamfered parts of all heads are exceptionally well finished. Square heads have square and miter faces and all, except the 4-inch and No. 135, are equipped with level glass and scriber. All protractor heads have level. All heads can be accurately quickly and securely set at any point along the blade, and readily removed so blade can be used separately as a rule and square head and level. Arms of our center heads are ground to equal length and have ends uniformly machined to give accurate result on large as well as small diameters. The revolving turret of our protractor heads has degrees numbered from 0 to 90 to left and to right of center. Those protractor heads which have shoulder extending from only one side of blade are known either as "single," "plain," or "not reversible"; those with shoulder extending from both sides, as "double" or "reversible". Our reversible protractor heads readily can be converted to single type.

We Offer Combination Squares and Sets of Two Kinds

With Square and Center Heads Drop Forged and Hardened
With Cast Heads Not Hardened

In the design and manufacture of Lufkin Combination Squares first consideration is given to accuracy and to insure continued accuracy. A well balanced fine appearing tool.

All Lufkin Combination Squares are equipped with patented lock which permits reversing the blade in the head without removing the tool. Hardened heads are so marked.

Combination Square Sets are made up by adding parts to the basic square. For example: The No. 635 Combination Set is made up of the No. 35C Square and Center Head plus a No. 06 Protractor Head, etc.

A Combination Set Has Perhaps More Applications in Use Than Any Other Hand Tool Made for Mechanics

There now are so many and so varied that this tool is almost indispensable to all mechanics in metal working, machinists, pattern makers, and others.

It is an ideal tool for transferring exact measurements and layout work; is well suited also for leveling surfaces and, with another, for measuring and squaring in mortises, etc. It serves as a backup gage in many places where micrometer accuracy is not required. We list below but a few of its many applications.

Try and Miter Squares • With Adjustable Length Blade

(Take the Place of a Whole Set of Common Squares)

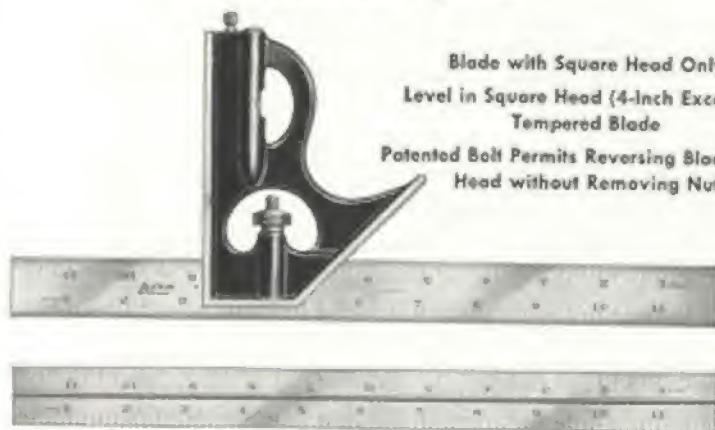
Height Gage
Bevel Protractor

Level
Steel Scale

Depth Gage
Marking Gage

Plumb
Scribe

Combination Squares



Blade with Square Head Only

Level in Square Head (4-Inch Excepted)

Tempered Blade

Patented Bolt Permits Reversing Blade in the Head without Removing Nut

Showing Reverse Side of Blade

With Trip Faced and Hardened Head No.	With Cast Head No.	Length	Graduations
35 35-7	23 25-7	4, 6, 9, 12, 18, 24 In.	No. 4 (8ths, 16ths, 32nds, 64ths In.) No. 7 (16ths, 32nds, 64ths, 100ths In.)
35-4R	25-4R	12, 18, 24 In.	No. 4 Rapid Reading (8ths, 16ths, 32nds, 64ths In.); 32nds Numbered Every 4th Division; 64ths Every 8th
35-7R	25-7R	12, 18, 24 In.	No. 7 Rapid Reading (16ths, 32nds, 64ths, 100ths In.); 32nds Numbered Every 4th Division; 64ths Every 8th; 100ths Every 10th
35-16R	25-16R	12, 18, 24 In.	No. 16 Rapid Reading (32nds, 50ths, 64ths, 100ths In.); 32nds Numbered Every 4th Division; 50ths Every 5th; 64ths Every 8th; 100ths Every 10th
35ME	25ME	10, 15, 20, 30 50, 60 Cm.	Metric and English; One Side $\frac{1}{4}$ Millimeters and 32nds Inch; Other Side Millimeters and 64ths Inch

When ordering specify Catalog No. and length.

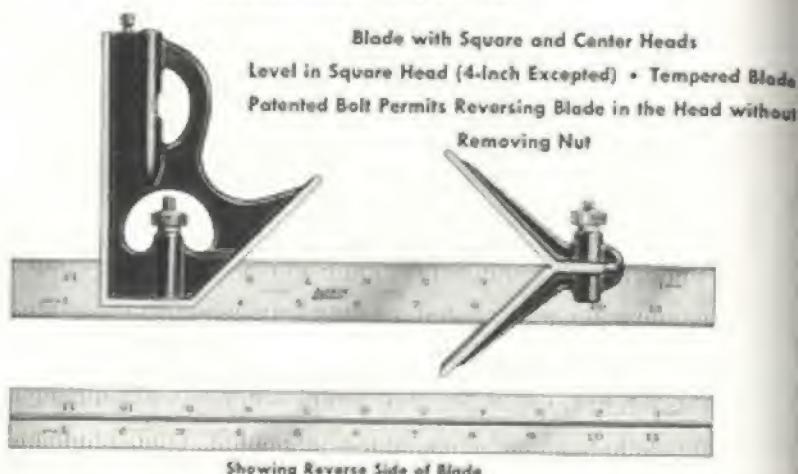
Combination Square Blade Widths			
Length Inches	Approximate Width, Inches	Length Inches	Approximate Width, Inches
4	$\frac{3}{4}$	12	1
6	$\frac{3}{4}$	18	1
9	$\frac{3}{4}$	24	1

Note: For general description of Combination Squares, see page 50.

Packing: One in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST
ROSE TOOLS, INC.

Combination Squares



With Drop Forged and Hardened Heads No.	With Cast Heads No.	Length	Graduations
35C 35C-7	25C 25C-7	{ 4, 6, 9, 12, 18, 24 In. }	No. 4 (8ths, 16ths, 32nds, 64ths In.) No. 7 (16ths, 32nds, 64ths, 100ths In.)
35C-4R	25C-4R	12, 18, 24 In.	No. 4 Rapid Reading (8ths, 16ths, 32nds, 64ths In.); 32nds Numbered Every 4th Division; 64ths Every 8th
35C-7R	25C-7R	12, 18, 24 In.	No. 7 Rapid Reading (16ths, 32nds, 64ths, 100ths In.); 32nds Numbered Every 4th Division; 64ths Every 8th; 100ths Every 10th
35C-16R	25C-16R	12, 18, 24 In.	No. 16 Rapid Reading (32nds, 50ths, 64ths, 100ths In.); 32nds Numbered Every 4th Division; 50ths Every 5th; 64ths Every 8th; 100ths Every 10th
35CME	25CME	{ 10, 15, 20, 30, 50, 60 Cm. }	Metric and English; One Side $\frac{1}{2}$ Millimeters and 32nds Inch; Other Side Millimeters and 64ths Inch

When ordering specify catalog No. and length.

Combination Square Blade Widths			
Length Inches	Approximate Width Inches	Length Inches	Approximate Width Inches
4	$\frac{3}{4}$	12	1
6	$\frac{3}{4}$	18	1
9	$\frac{3}{4}$	24	1

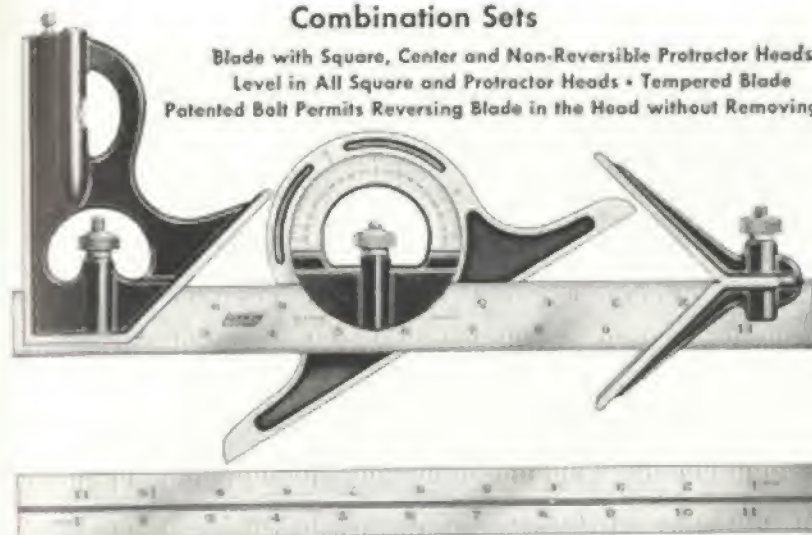
Note: For general description of Combination Squares, see page 50.

Packing: One in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Combination Sets

Blade with Square, Center and Non-Reversible Protractor Heads
Level in All Square and Protractor Heads • Tempered Blade
Patented Bolt Permits Reversing Blade in the Head without Removing Nut



Showing Reverse Side of Blade

With Square and Center Heads, Drop Forged, and Hardened No.	With Cast Heads No.	Length	Graduations
525	525	{ 9, 12, 18, 24 In. }	No. 4 (8ths, 16ths, 32nds, 64ths In.)
525-7	525-7		No. 7 (16ths, 32nds, 64ths, 100ths In.)
525-4R	525-4R	12, 18, 24 In.	No. 4 Rapid Reading (8ths, 16ths, 32nds, 64ths In.); 32nds Numbered Every 4th Division; 64ths Every 8th
525-7R	525-7R	12, 18, 24 In.	No. 7 Rapid Reading (16ths, 32nds, 64ths, 100ths In.); 32nds Numbered Every 4th Division; 64ths Every 8th; 100ths Every 10th
525-16R	525-16R	12, 18, 24 In.	No. 16 Rapid Reading (32nds, 50ths, 64ths, 100ths In.); 32nds Numbered Every 4th Division; 50ths Every 5th; 64ths Every 8th; 100ths Every 10th
525ME	525ME	{ 20, 30, 50, 60 Cm. }	Metric and English; One Side $\frac{1}{8}$ Millimeters and 32nds; Other Side Millimeters and 64ths Inch

When ordering, specify catalog No. and length.

Combination Square Blade Widths			
Length Inches	Approximate Width, Inches	Length Inches	Approximate Width, Inches
9	$\frac{3}{4}$	18	1
12	1	24	1

Note: For general description of Combination Squares, see page 50.

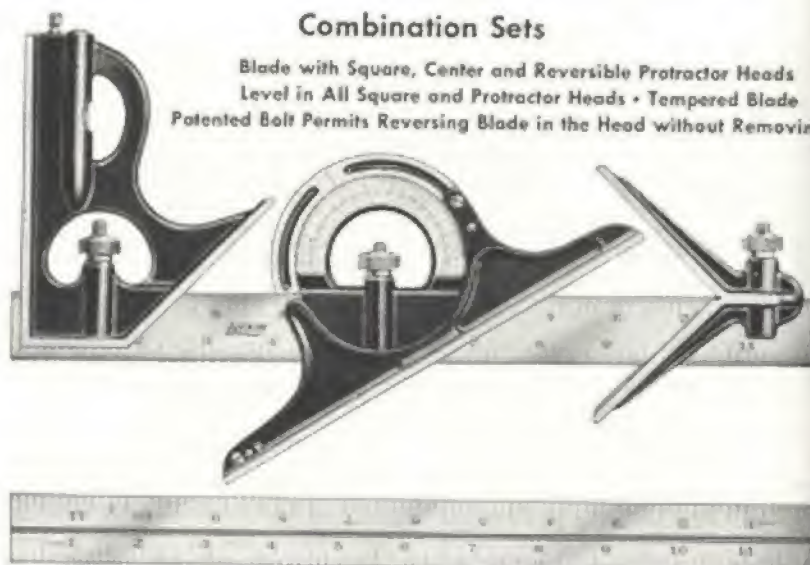
Packing: One in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

Combination Sets

Blade with Square, Center and Reversible Protractor Heads
 Level in All Square and Protractor Heads • Tempered Blade
 Patented Bolt Permits Reversing Blade in the Head without Removing



Showing Reverse Side of Blade

With Square and Center Heads Drop Forged and Hardened No.	With Comb Heads No.	Length	Graduations
635	625	9, 12, 18, 24 in.	No. 4 (8ths, 16ths, 32nds, 64ths in.)
635-7	625-7		No. 7 (16ths, 32nds, 64ths, 100ths in.)
635-4R	625-4R	12, 18, 24 in.	No. 4 Rapid Reading (8ths, 16ths, 32nds, 64ths in.); 32nds Numbered Every 4th Division; 64ths Every 8th
635-7R	625-7R	12, 18, 24 in.	No. 7 Rapid Reading (16ths, 32nds, 64ths, 100ths in.); 32nds Numbered Every 4th Division; 64ths Every 8th; 100ths Every 10th
635-16R	625-16R	12, 18, 24 in.	No. 16 Rapid Reading (32nds, 50ths, 64ths and 100ths in.); 32nds Numbered Every 4th Division; 50ths Every 5th; 64ths Every 8th; 100ths Every 10th
635ME	625ME	20, 30, 50, 60 Cm.	Metric and English; One Side $1\frac{1}{2}$ Millimeters and 32nds; Other Side Millimeters and 64ths Inch

When ordering, specify catalog No. and length.

Combination Square Blade Widths			
Length Inches	Approximate Width, Inches	Length Inches	Approximate Width, Inches
9	$\frac{3}{4}$	18	1
12	1	24	1

Note: For general description of Combination Squares, see page 50.

Packing: One in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

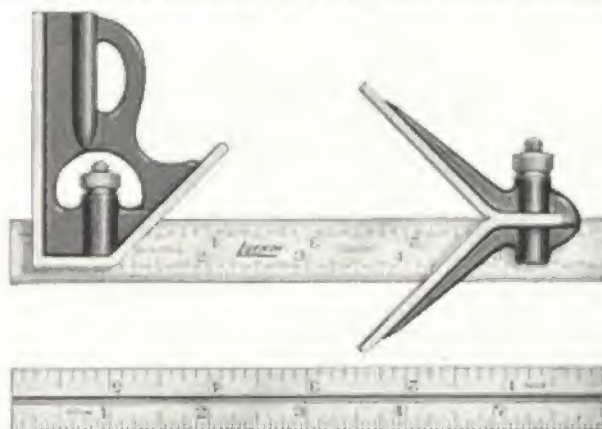
Combination Squares

(Junior Size)

Blade with Square Head Only or Blade with Square and Center Heads

All Heads Drop Forged and Hardened • Tempered Steel Blade

Patented Bolt Permits Reversing Blade in the Head without Removing Nut



Showing Reverse Side of Blade

Lufkin "Junior" Combination Squares are a quality tool designed for the tool, die and pattern maker.

They are smaller in size and lighter in weight, but of the same general pattern as our Nos. 33 and 33C. The blade is narrower, $\frac{3}{8}$ inch, and the square and center heads are smaller.

A distinctive feature of value is rapid reading graduations. No. 4 graduations divided 8ths, 16ths, 32nds and 64ths inch; 64ths numbered every 8th division and 32nds numbered every 4th division. No. 7 graduations divided 16th, 32nd, 64th and 100th inch; 32nds numbered every 4th division, 64ths numbered every 8th division, 100ths numbered every 10th division.

Made only with 6-inch blade.

No.	Description
133	Blade with Square Head only. No. 4 Graduation. Rapid Reading.
133-7R	Blade with Square Head only. No. 7 Graduation. Rapid Reading.
133C	Blade with Square and Center Heads. No. 4 Graduation. Rapid Reading.
133C-7R	Blade with Square and Center Heads. No. 7 Graduation. Rapid Reading.
Blades Only for above (specify graduation)	

Note: For general description of Combination Squares, see page 50.

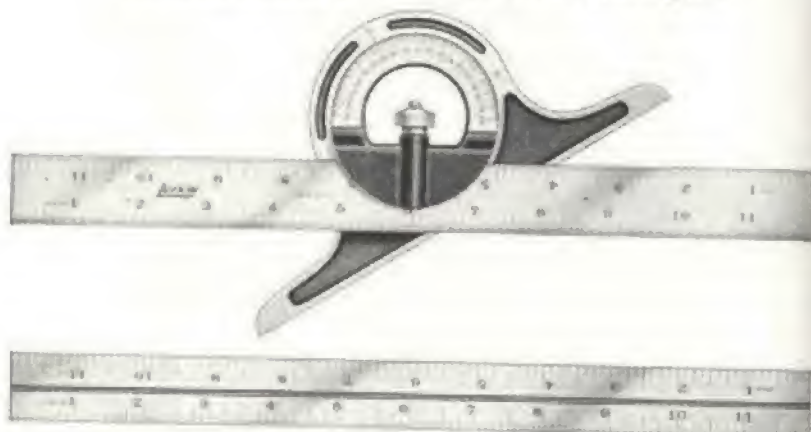
Packing: One in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST.

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

Bevel Protractors

Blade with Non-Reversible Protractor Head Only • Single Head
Has Shoulder on One Side of Blade • Tempered Blade • Patented
Bolt Permits Reversing Blade in the Head without Removing Nut



Showing Reverse Side of Blade

No.	Length	Graduations
5	9, 12, 18, 24 In.	No. 4 (8ths, 16ths, 32nds and 64ths In.)
5-7		No. 7 (16ths, 32nds, 64ths and 100ths In.)
5-4R	12, 18, 24 In.	No. 4 Rapid Reading (8ths, 16ths, 32nds, 64ths In.); 32nds Numbered Every 4th Division; 64ths Every 8th
5-7R	12, 18, 24 In.	No. 7 Rapid Reading (16ths, 32nds, 64ths, 100ths In.); 32nds Numbered Every 4th Division; 64ths Every 8th; 100ths Every 10th
5-16R	12, 18, 24 In.	No. 16 Rapid Reading (32nds, 50ths, 64ths, 100ths In.); 32nds Numbered Every 4th Division; 50ths Every 5th; 64ths Every 8th; 100ths Every 10th
5ME	20, 30, 50 60 Cms.	Metric and English; One Side $1\frac{1}{2}$ Millimeters and 32nds; Other Side Millimeters and 64ths Inch

When ordering, specify catalog No. and length.

Combination Square Blade Widths			
Length Inches	Approximate Width, Inches	Length Inches	Approximate Width, Inches
9	$\frac{3}{4}$	18	1
12	1	24	1

Note: For general description of Bevel Protractors, see page 50.

Packing: One in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Bevel Protractors

Blade with Reversible Protractor Head Only • Double Head
Has Shoulder on Both Sides of Blade • Convertible to Single
Type • Tempered Blade • Patented Bolt Permits Reversing Blade in the Head
without Removing Nut



Showing Reverse Side of Blade

No.	Length	Graduations
6	9, 12, 18, 24 In.	No. 4 (8ths, 16ths, 32nds, 64ths In.)
6-7		No. 7 (16ths, 32nds, 64ths, 100ths In.)
6-4R	12, 18, 24 In.	No. 4 Rapid Reading (8ths, 16ths, 32nds, 64ths In.); 32nds Numbered Every 4th Division; 64ths Every 8th
6-7R	12, 18, 24 In.	No. 7 Rapid Reading (16ths, 32nds, 64ths, 100ths In.); 32nds Numbered Every 4th Division; 64ths Every 8th; 100ths Every 10th
6-16R	12, 18, 24 In.	No. 16 Rapid Reading (32nds, 50ths, 64ths, 100ths In.); 32nds Numbered Every 4th Division; 50ths Every 5th; 64ths Every 8th; 100ths Every 10th
6ME	20, 30, 50 00 Cm.	Metric and English; One Side 1/2 Millimeters and 32nds; Other Side Millimeters and 64ths Inch

When ordering, specify catalog No. and length.

Combination Square Blade Widths			
Length Inches	Approximate Width, Inches	Length Inches	Approximate Width, Inches
9	3/4	18	1
12	1	24	1

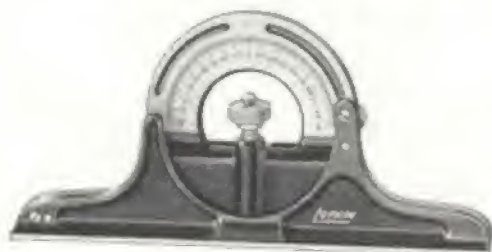
Notes: For general description of Bevel Protractors, see page 56.

Packing: One in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST
ROSE TOOLS, INC.

Separate Parts of Combination Squares, Bevel Protractors and Combination Sets

Square, Center and Protractor Heads Only



No. 06, Reversible Protractor Head



Square Head



Bolt with
Nut and
Spring



Center Head

Square and center heads can be furnished cast or hardened. Protractor head can be furnished in No. 06, reversible or No. 05, not reversible.

Scribers only and bolt with nut and spring can also be furnished.

Square and center heads can be furnished for 4, 6, 9, 12, 18 or 24-inch blade length.

When ordering heads, always state length blade on which head is to be used.

No. 06, Reversible Protractor Head

No. 05, Non-Reversible Protractor Head

Square Head

Center Head

Scriber Only

Bolt with Nut and Spring

Packing: One in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Combination Square Blades



Combination Square Blades Only

No.	Length Inches	Graduations, Inches
2504	4, 6, 8, 12, 18, 24, 36	No. 4 (8ths, 16ths, 32nds, 64ths)

Chrome Clad Combination Square Blades Only

No.	Length Inches	Graduations, Inches
C2504	4, 6, 12, 18, 24	No. 4 (8ths, 16ths, 32nds, 64ths)

Stainless Steel Combination Square Blades

No.	Length Inches	Graduations, Inches
22504	12, 18, 24	No. 4 (8ths, 16ths, 32nds, 64ths)

Metric, Metric and English Combination Square Blades

No.	Length Centimeters	Graduations
2500ME	10, 15, 20, 30, 50, 60	$\frac{1}{2}$ Mm. and 32nds Inch; Mm. and 64ths Inch
2500M	10, 15, 20, 30, 50, 60	Three Edges in Mm.; One Edge in $\frac{1}{2}$ Mm.

Blades With Rapid Reading Graduations

No.	Length Inches	Standard Graduations, Inches	*Rapid Reading Graduations, Inches
2504R	4, 6, 9, 12, 18, 24	No. 4 (8ths, 16ths, 32nds, 64ths)	32nds, 64ths
2506R	4, 6, 12, 18, 24	50th Both Edges of Both Sides	50th
2507R	4, 6, 9, 12, 18, 24, 36	No. 7 (16ths, 32nds, 64ths, 100ths)	32nds, 64ths, 100ths
2516R	6, 12, 18, 24	No. 16 (32nds, 50ths, 64ths, 100ths)	32nds, 50ths, 64ths, 100ths

Chrome Clad Combination Square Blades With Rapid Reading Graduations

No.	Length Inches	Standard Graduations, Inches	*Rapid Reading Graduations, Inches
C2504R	4, 6, 12, 18, 24	No. 4 (8ths, 16ths, 32nds, 64ths)	32nds, 64ths
C2506R	4, 6, 12, 18, 24	No. 6 (30ths)	30ths
C2507R	4, 6, 12, 18, 24	No. 7 (16ths, 32nds, 64ths, 100ths)	32nds, 64ths, 100ths
C2516R	12, 18, 24	No. 16 (32nds, 50ths, 64ths, 100ths)	32nds, 64ths, 50ths, 100ths

Combination Square Blade Widths

Length Inches	Approximate Width, Inches	Length Inches	Approximate Width, Inches
4	$\frac{3}{8}$	18	1
6	$\frac{3}{4}$	24	1
9	$\frac{3}{4}$	36	1
12	1		

Note: For Blades for Nos. 135 and 135C, see page 55.

Packing: Six in a Box.

When Ordering Always Specify Blade Length

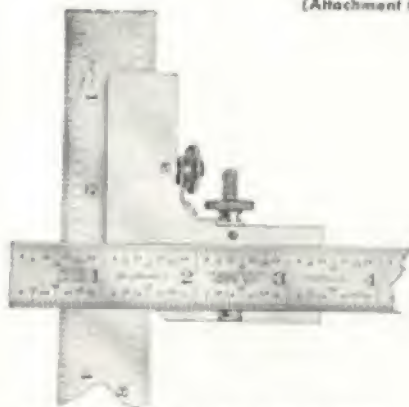
*Rapid Reading Graduations mean subdivisions are numbered: 32nds every 4th division; 50ths every 5th division; 64ths every 8th division; 100ths every 10th division.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

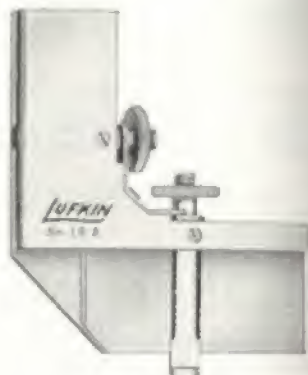
ROSE TOOLS, INC.

Right Angle Rule Clamps

(Attachment for Combination Square)



Clamp Applied to Rule and Blade of Square



Rule Clamp

Used with Combination Square Blades and Heads these Rule Clamps afford many valuable applications. These Right Angle Rule Clamps will hold firmly at right angles a Combination Square Blade of 12, 18 or 24-inch length, and any regular steel rule not over 1-inch wide. Can also be applied to Thin Steel Squares, such as our No. 130.

A feature is the clip with prongs at each end. These prongs at all times hold both clamp nuts in place. Interference of the two bolts and nuts is eliminated and operations simplified as illustrated above. Thumb nuts are knurled and of good size.

No.	Length of Blade Feet		Body Inches
	Slotted Leg Inches	Open Leg Inches	
18A	17 ¹ / ₂	18 ¹ / ₂	1 ¹ / ₂ x 1 ¹ / ₂ x 1 ¹ / ₂
18B	23 ¹ / ₂	24 ¹ / ₂	2 ¹ / ₂ x 2 ¹ / ₂ x 1 ¹ / ₂

No. 8 Rule Clamps

Used when a measurement greater than the length of any single rule at hand must be accurately taken. This clamp firmly holds two rules end to end, as shown.

As the clamp bolts are independently adjustable by means of knurled thumb nuts, this clamp will join two rules whether they be of same or different width or thickness.

The width capacity is 12 ¹/₄ inches.

This device is in mottled blue finish.

It is popular because tool chests normally will not accommodate larger rules.

No. 8, Rule Clamp.

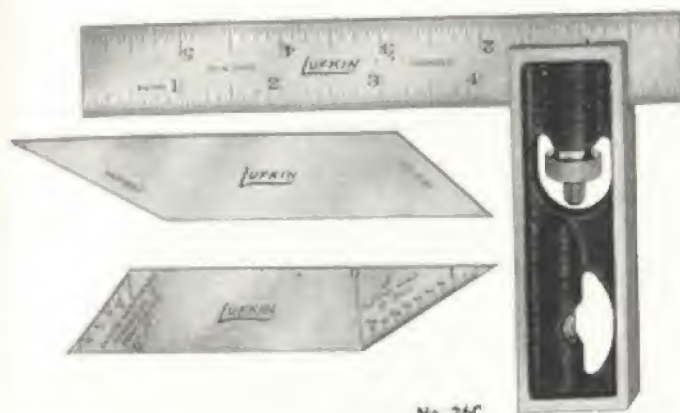


Packing: Four in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Double Squares

Tempered Blades



No. 26C

Handy for patternmakers, machinists and toolmakers.

Both faces of head are square; polished and chamfered parts are well finished. Blade length adjustable by moving head. Head is securely set at any point by thumb screw. The heads of the 6-inch and 15-centimeter squares have level glass.

The square is furnished in various combinations with following blades:

STANDARD BLADE—in various graduations.

BEVEL BLADE—gives hexagon and octagon angles, and is so marked.

DRILL GRINDING BLADE—converts tool into a good drill grinding gage.

No.	Length	Type Blade	Graduations
*26A	4, 6 In.	With Graduated Blade Only	No. 4 (8ths, 16ths, 32nds, 64ths Inch)
*26B	4, 6 In.	With Graduated and Bevel Blades	
26C	6 In.	With Graduated, Bevel and Drill Grinding Blades	Metric and English; One Side $\frac{1}{2}$ Millimeters and 32nds Inch; Other Side Millimeters and 64ths Inch
26A-ME	10, 15 Cm.	With Graduated Blade Only	
26B-ME	10, 15 Cm.	With Graduated and Bevel Blades	Metric Only; Three Edges in Millimeters; One Edge in $\frac{1}{2}$ Millimeters
26C-ME	15 Cm.	With Graduated, Bevel and Drill Grinding Blades	
26A-M	10, 15 Cm.	With Graduated Blade Only	Metric Only; Three Edges in Millimeters; One Edge in $\frac{1}{2}$ Millimeters
26B-M	10, 15 Cm.	With Graduated and Bevel Blades	
26C-M	15 Cm.	With Graduated, Bevel and Drill Grinding Blades	

The Glass Blade of No. 135 shown on page 65 can be used with the head of Nos. 26A and 26B 4-inch.

Note: For Separate parts of Double Squares, see page 62.

For markings and uses of the Drill Grinding Blade, see page 62.

Packing: One in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

Drill Grinding Gage

Tempered Blade



An ideal Drill Grinding Gage for readily and accurately test cutting edges of drills and countersinks for proper angle, and point for proper centering. The extra wide face of head, to which drill is held, $\frac{1}{8}$ inch, is a most valuable feature.

The head is that of the 6-inch Double Square. Polished and enameled parts of head are well finished. Slotted blade slides readily in the head and may be securely set by thumb screw.

The bevel of blade at one end is 59 degrees, the cutting angle of drills; and at the other end 41 degrees, the cutting angle of countersinks for

machine screws. The bevel ends are graduated 64ths inch and have Raped Reading graduation. The graduations measure at right angles to face of the head which is parallel with the axis of the drill. Thus the center of drill is directly obtained by reading the graduation, the simplest and most accurate method of centering.

No. 26D, Drill Grinding Gage Complete.

No. 26E, Drill Grinding Blade Only for No. 26D.

Note: No. 26D with addition of Standard Blade and Bevel Blade is No. 26C, see page 61.

Packing: One in a Box.

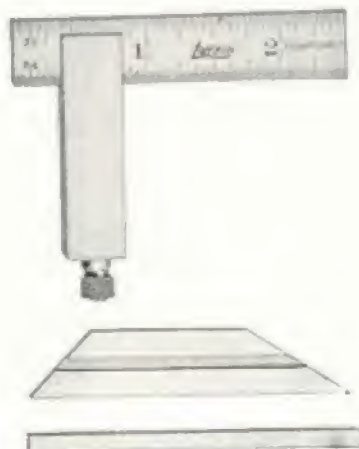
Separate Parts of Double Squares and Drill Grinding Gage

Standard (Graduated) 4 Inch (10 Cm.) Blade.
Standard (Graduated) 6 Inch (15 Cm.) Blade.
Drill Grinding Blade for Head of 6-Inch Square.
Bevel Blade for 4-Inch Square.

Bevel Blade for 6-Inch Square.
Head (or Stock) Only for 4-Inch Square.
Head (or Stock) Only for 6-Inch Square.

Double Steel Squares

With Hardened and Ground Head and Blades



Designed especially for the small work of tool and die makers.

Both faces of head (or stock) are square. All blades slide in head, permitting use in places where a square with fixed blade could not be used. Knurled thumb nut with tension spring serves to lock the blades securely.

This Double Steel Square is furnished in various combinations with the following blades:

STANDARD BLADE—Graduated one side only, upper edge 32nds, lower edge 64ths inch. Length, $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Approximately $\frac{1}{2}$ inch wide.

BEVEL BLADE—To determine 90 and 45-degree angles. Not graduated. Length, $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Approximately $\frac{1}{2}$ inch wide.

NARROW BLADE—Not graduated. Length $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Width, $\frac{1}{4}$ inch. Very handy for squaring small holes.

No. 137A, Square with Standard Blade.

No. 137C, Square Complete, with Standard, Bevel and Narrow Blades.

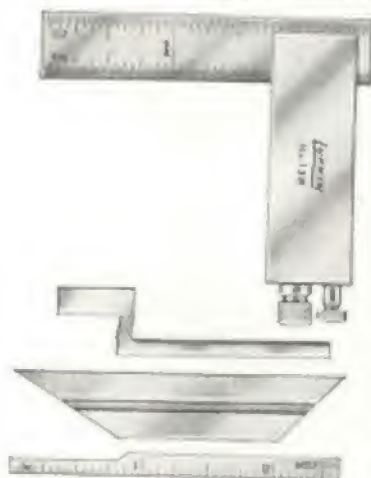
Packing: One in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

Die makers Squares

With Hardened and Ground Head and Blades



A Tool and Die Makers Square so designed that the blades not only slide in the head (or stock), but can be adjusted and set at angles with the head. This is particularly valuable in determining clearance in dies (see sectional view).

Both faces of the head are square. It has two knurled thumb screws. The larger will securely clamp blades in position, either straight or at an angle. The smaller is for setting any of the blades at an angle. To set blade at an angle, loosen the thumb screw which clamps blade, then turn the smaller thumb screw into the head. This action, as illustrated, adjusts blade to desired angle, which is then held by tightening the clamping screw.

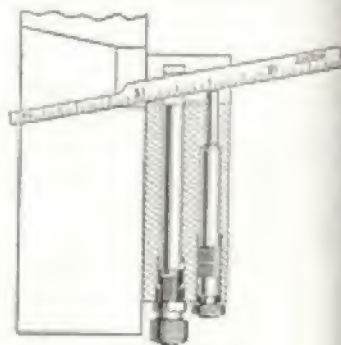
This square is furnished in various combinations with the following blades:

STANDARD BLADE—Graduated one side only, upper edge 32nds , lower edge 64ths inch. Length, $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Approximately $\frac{1}{2}$ inch wide.

BEVEL BLADE—To determine 30 and 45-degree angles. Not graduated. Length, $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Approximately $\frac{1}{2}$ inch wide.

NARROW BLADE—Graduated one side to 32nds inch. Cut away on one end $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch back, making blade size $\frac{1}{2}$ inch by $\frac{1}{4}$ inch, for use in very small places. Length, $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Approximately $\frac{1}{2}$ inch wide.

OFFSET BLADE—Used in places where it is difficult to sight with the straight blade. The offset



end of blade is approximately $\frac{1}{4}$ inch wide and extends from the stock about $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Both sides of each edge are beveled, to give a line contact. Not graduated.

No. 138A, Square with Standard Blade.

No. 138C, Square with Standard, Bevel and Narrow Blades.

No. 138CX, Square Complete, with Standard Bevel Narrow and Offset Blades.

No. 138S, Consists of No. 138CX in Fitted Case.

Packing: One in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Thin Steel Squares



No. 129-3 Inch

No. 129-6 Inch

Used by draftsmen, pattern makers, tool makers, machinists and others for layout work.

Lufkin thin squares are graduated on one inside edge and one outside edge on both sides.

No.	Size	Graduations	Blade Length Inches	Blade Thickness Inches
129-3 inch	16ths and 64ths Inch One Side; 32nds and 64ths on Other; Rapid Reading Graduations, 64ths Numbered Every 8th Division		3x2	1/20
129-4 inch		16ths and 32nds on Both Sides	4x3	1/16
129-6 inch		16ths and 32nds on Both Sides	6x4	1/16

Packing: Three in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

Hardened Solid Steel Squares



Not Graduated

Used as a master square for checking close work.

Extreme care is exercised in the manufacture of Lufkin Hardened Steel Squares, your assurance of accuracy.

Blade is securely fitted to ground seat of beam.

Both blade and beam are lapped for accuracy. Clearance for burrs or dirt is compensated for by a groove at the inner corner of the beam.

Wood cases are available for protecting these precision squares. They are supplied only when specified.

No.	Size or Length Blade	Length Beam, Inches	No.	Size or Length Blade	Length Beam, Inches
166-1 1/2 Inch	1 1/2	17 1/2	166-6 Inch	6	41 1/2
166-3 Inch	3	23 1/2	166-12 Inch	12	71 1/2
166-4 1/2 Inch	4 1/2	31 1/2			

Wood Cases



Hardened Steel Squares should have the protection of a fitted case. A case well built of choice wood with hinged cover and clasp is supplied only when ordered.

Case for 1 1/2-Inch Square.

Case for 3-Inch Square.

Case for 4 1/2-Inch Square.

Case for 6-Inch Square.

Case for 12-Inch Square.

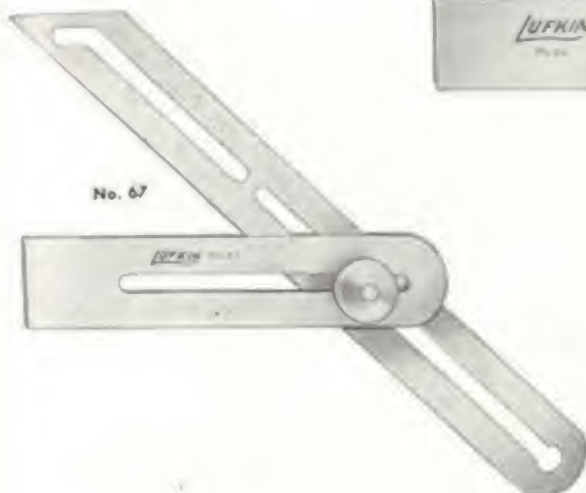
Packing: One in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Universal Bevels



No. 66



No. 67

No. 66

A very popular tool, necessary in many classes of work. Blade and stock are so dotted and shaped that any angle may be obtained. Spring provides constant tension and blade can be locked firmly at any angle with the knurled thumb nut. Head of clamping bolt sets in a recess, allowing stock to lie flat on the work. Arm of the blade having beveled end is 3 inches long. Stock is 3 inches long, and, while slotted, is solid on one edge for $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches, forming a rest under the blade against which even thin work may be placed and accurately fitted.

No. 66 Universal Bevel.

No. 67

This tool, having both straight and offset slots in blade and long slot in stock, will take adjustments and angles which cannot be obtained with any common bevels. Blade is 6 inches long; stock $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Spring provides constant tension and knurled thumb nut locks blade in any desired angle. Head of clamping bolt sets in a recess, allowing stock to lie flat on the work.

No. 67, Universal Bevel.

Note: No. 67 Bevel can be used with No. 833 Protractor, listed on page 69.

Packing: One in a Box.

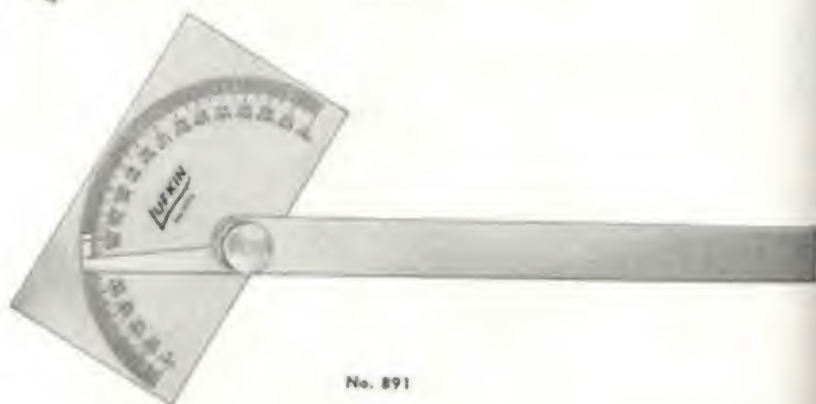
Steel Protractors

For Machinists, Draftsmen and Other Mechanics

For Setting Bevels, Transferring Angles, Etc.



No. 890



No. 891

The head is graduated in degrees from 0 to 180, and has two rows of figures reading in opposite directions. The indicating arm of the blade has a line graduation for accurately setting and reading the Protractor. The blade is six inches long and has spring giving constant tension. The blade can be securely set by means of the knurled thumb nut.

No. 890 has semi-circular head with back finished flat.

No. 891 is the same as No. 890 except with rectangular head which gives four working faces.

No. 890, Steel Protractor.

No. 891, Steel Protractor.

Packing: One in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

No. 892 Steel Protractor and Depth Gage

For Machinists, Draftsmen, Etc.

For Setting Bevels, Transferring Angles and Gaging Depths



The blade of this gage serves as a measuring blade of the depth gage as well as the indicating arm of the protractor. The head is rectangular in shape giving four working faces. Back of head is flat. Head is graduated in degrees from 0 to 180 and has two rows of figures reading in opposite directions. The blade of this Protractor is our regular narrow pattern, machine divided scale No. 2310, six inch, graduated

one side 64ths, other side 32nds inch. The spring clamping device provides constant tension and the knurled thumb nut secures the blade at any angle or at any extended length.

No. 892, Protractor and Depth Gage

Note: Blade graduated 64ths and 100ths (No. 2311 Rule) furnished with above when specified, without extra charge.



No. 893 Steel Protractor

For Setting Bevels to Any Desired Angle

It is graduated at the edge in degrees from 0 to 180, and has two rows of figures reading in opposite directions. The back of the tool is flat.

No. 893, Steel Protractor.

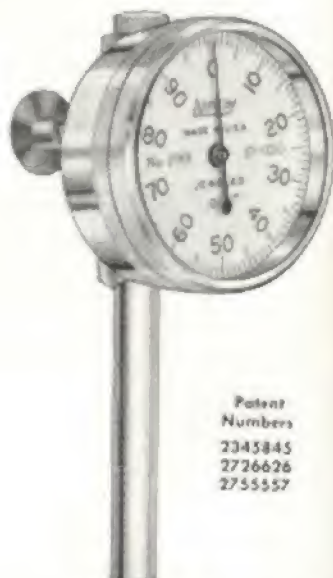
Packing: One in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST
ROSE TOOLS, INC.

Universal Dial Test Indicators



Series No. 299 Indicator with
Hole Attachment Assembled



Series No. 299 Indicator

Patent
Numbers
2345845
2726626
2755557



Series No. 399 Indicator with
Hole Attachment Assembled

Simplified design with minimum number of parts—lighter weight.

One-piece base and shaft for greater strength.

All working parts mounted on base.

Hole attachment screwed directly into base—no supporting arms needed.

Longer hole attachment reaches into deeper holes.

Hole attachment is directly engaged to indicator shaft.

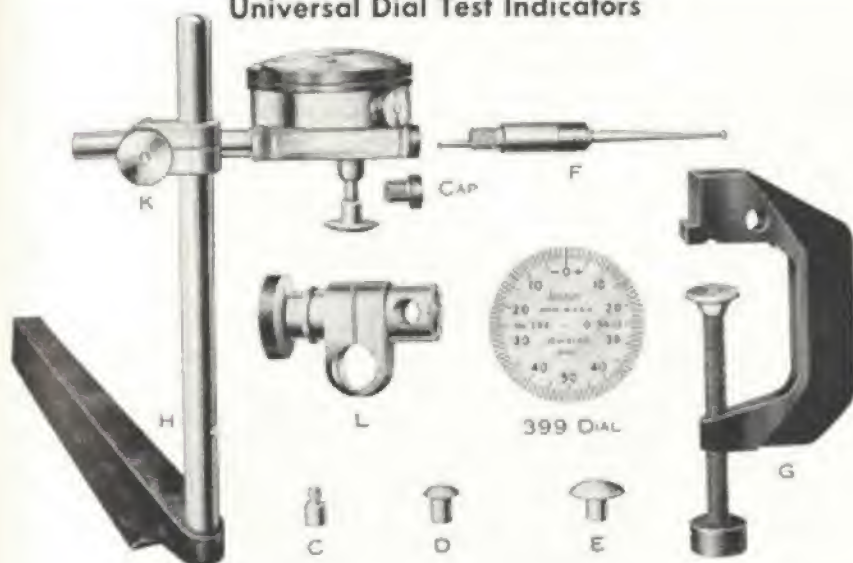
No. 399A has bend clamp for adjusting tension or locking in position.

Gage has full .200-inch range, clearly marked easy to read.

Sensitive plunger, supplied with three contact points.

Jeweled bearing assures greater accuracy—longer life.

Universal Dial Test Indicators



Has a $1\frac{1}{4}$ -inch diameter dial and a contact point attached to a spindle or plunger which extends out of back of case perpendicular to dial. Slightest movement of contact point is indicated on the dial face by the pointer hand.

Entire mechanism is mounted on a bar which forms the base of the indicator and the shank by which it is held. Has jeweled thrust bearing. Simplicity of mechanism excludes customary train of gears.

Outside knurled ring, known as bezel, contains dial and is adjustable so that zero can be set to any position in relation to pointer.

No. 399A reads clockwise from 0 to 50 and from

50 back to zero. The dial has 100 graduations measuring .001 inch each, therefore one revolution of the hand represents .100 inch. The indicator has a range or spindle travel of .200 inch or two revolutions of the hand while the hole attachment has a range of .125 inch. A bezel clamp is provided to either adjust the tension on the bezel or to firmly lock it in position.

No. 399A is the same as No. 399A except it is not equipped with the bezel clamp and the reading on the dial is 0 to 100 instead of 0-50-0.

Attachments are interchangeable for both Nos. 299A and 399A.

With (See 100) Dial No.	With 6-50-0 Dial No.	Description
299A	*399A	Indicator Complete with Attachments in Fitted Wood Box
299B	*399B	Indicator Only and Three Contact Points, $\frac{1}{16}$, $\frac{1}{8}$ and $\frac{1}{4}$ Inch
299C	399C	$\frac{1}{16}$ -Inch Diameter Contact Point Only
299D	399D	$\frac{1}{8}$ -Inch Diameter Contact Point Only
299E	399E	$\frac{1}{4}$ -Inch Diameter Contact Point Only
299F	399F	Hole Attachment
299G	399G	Clamp $1\frac{1}{4}$ -Inch Capacity, Flat or Round with Spindle
299H	399H	Tool Post Holder Attachment ($\frac{3}{16}$ x $\frac{1}{4}$ x 6 Inches) with Upright Spindle
299K	399K	Sleeve Attachment $\frac{1}{4}$ and $\frac{1}{8}$ -Inch Holes
299L	399L	Sleeve Attachment $\frac{1}{4}$ and $\frac{1}{8}$ -Inch Holes (Not Included with Complete Indicator)
299N	399N	Cap
299P	399P	Hole Attachment Reversing Sleeve

*Furnished with bezel clamp.

Packing: One in a Fitted Case.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST
ROSE TOOLS, INC.



"Miti-Mite" Magnetic Base Tools Universal Dial Test Indicator

With Magnetic Base Holder



No. 2299 Indicator and
Magnetic Holder Set

Now in one complete set—a precision Universal Dial Test Indicator and a Magnetic Base Indicator Holder. A complete range of set-ups for practically every type of indicating can be made from the tools and attachments in this compact, mahogany, fitted case.

THE DIAL INDICATOR may be either the Lufkin No. 299 series with an 0 to 100 dial or the Lufkin No. 399 series with an 0-50-0 dial. The indicator has a range of spindle travel of .300 inch by .001 inch, while the hole attachment has a range of .125 inch. Jeweled bearings. Adjustable bezel and dial. No. 2399 has bezel clamp to adjust tension or lock dial in position. Indicator attachments include 3 contact points, an adjustable spindle clamp, and a hole at-

tachment. A hole attachment reversing sleeve is also included with the No. 2399 set.

THE MAGNETIC BASE HOLDER attaches instantly to any round or flat ferrous surface. The post swivels in a ball joint and locks securely with a turn of the large, knurled nut. A friction joint in the post increases the range of adjustments. A fine adjustment screw permits final, precise settings. Interchangeable posts and an adaptor are included.

No. 2299 0 to 100 Indicator and Magnetic Holder Set

No. 2399 0-50-0 Indicator and Magnetic Holder Set

Packed: One Set in a Fitted Case

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Memorandum

Memorandum

Memorandum

A Few of the Many Uses of This Universal Indicator



Indicating Flange in Lathe



Indicating Hole in Jig Bore,
Milling Machine or Drill Press



In Use with Surface Gage

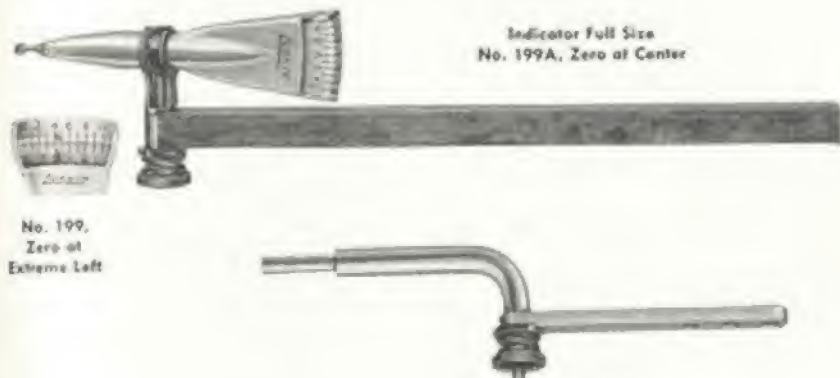


In Use with Height Gage

Universal Indicators

(Patented)

Rotating Head • Positive Lock • Two Reading Faces
Can Be Used and Read in Any Practical Position



Indicator Full Size
No. 199A, Zero at Center

No. 199,
Zero at
Extreme Left

A valuable exclusive feature of this indicator is the location of reading faces, one being on the flat side, the other on the end or top. This end marking often makes reading easier and makes possible reading without a mirror in jig boring, milling machine, drill press and similar work. Reading at end is the convenient way when using indicator with Surface Gage or Vernier Height Gage. In fact, it is the most natural and handy way in many kinds of work.

The indicator, which is one bolt, makes a complete revolution on its own center and also on clamping bolt; all locked in position by one thumb nut. The contact point can be set in any position in a half circle and is frictionally held.

As illustrated, a standard bar for general use and a special attachment are furnished with each indicator. The special attachment is used in drill chuck or with surface gage, and affords many other setups. Using its offset arm, this indicator will enter very small holes, contact point being in line with rotating center. Clamping device is a nut, spring and washer held together as one unit. During setup, it frictionally holds the indicator in position.

Contact point and all working parts are hardened. Housing is of tough, rustproof metal; clamp screw and nut are of steel.

Ideal protection for this fine tool is a plush-lined case with spring-hinged cover. Furnished only when ordered.



No.
520K

No.	Item
199	Indicator; Zero at Extreme Left, Reading Left to Right
199A	Indicator; Zero Reading at Center, Reading to the Left and to the Right
520K	Indicator Attachment—Spindle Clamp with $\frac{1}{16}$ -Inch Hole for Surface Gage Rod
	Special Diameter Contact Points, $\frac{1}{32}$, $\frac{1}{16}$ or $\frac{1}{8}$ -Inch (Specify Size)
	Plush-Lined Case for No. 199 or 199A

Packing: One in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST
ROSE TOOLS, INC.

No. 59 Master Precision Levels

Precision Alignment is Essential to Present Day Production



For machine shops, inspection, millwright departments, tool rooms to accurately set, erect, test machinery and surface plates to avoid wear and prolong life of bearings and spindles.

Accurately ground and graduated vial of 10 second accuracy; one division equals .0005-inch per foot. An auxiliary level to aid setting true horizontal, showing position laterally. Unusually fine threads on adjusting screw for sensitive, accurate adjustment. Level vials set for maximum protection against breakage; once set, tampering is avoided by foolproof adjustment.

Casting thoroughly seasoned, working surface machined and scraped with extreme care. Base casting made of special alloy iron which is less

affected by temperature changes.

Top plate is made of a special non-conducting insulating material.

Non-machined surfaces have durable black enamel finish.

Length, 15 inches. Width, 1½ inches. Height, 3 inches.

Individually packed in felt cushioned, shock resisting wood box with hinged cover.

Weight approximately 6 pounds.

No. 59, Master Precision Level.

Nos. 57 and 58 Machinist Levels



Shallow V in base with clearance cut is preferred by mechanics and machine setters because better surface contact is obtained on various sizes of shafting.

Adjusting level simplified through micrometer type threads (40 threads per inch) on adjusting screw and nuts. Bubble can be positioned gradually for perfect setting.

Main level glass additionally protected by outer metal tube that can be turned to expose level glass or turned to protect it when not in use.

Cross level besides main parallel vial for more accurate reading as level positions true horizontally and parallel. Fine seasoned castings insure strength and rigidity. No. 58 series levels have ground and graduated main vial, 60 second sensitivity with 1/10 inch graduation to read .0035 inches per foot. Ground glass vials are more sensitive and accurate and are used in the finest surveying instruments. No. 57 series levels have plain vials.

Finished wood box with hinged cover and clamp available for level sizes 12 and 18-inch only.

Size Inches	No. 57 Level Equipped with	No. 58 Level Equipped with
6	Plain Vial and Cross Level	Ground and Graduated Main Vial and Plain Cross Level
8	Plain Vial and Cross Level	Ground and Graduated Main Vial and Plain Cross Level
12	Plain Vial, Plumb and Cross Level	Ground and Graduated Main Vial, Plain Cross Level and Plumb
18	Plain Vial, Double Plumb and Cross Level	Ground and Graduated Main Vial, Plain Cross Level and Double Plumb

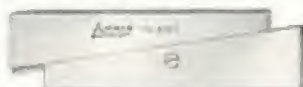
Finished wood box only for 12-inch level.

Finished wood box only for 18-inch level.

Packing: One in a Carton.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

No. 915 Adjustable Parallels



No. 915C



No. 915F



End View

These parallels have many applications in layout, gaging, spacing and chocking work by toolmakers and mechanics; often used to determine or check width of slots and openings, also as spacers for locating parts for accurate assembly, and, set to determined size, serve as gages. They are used in a vise for setting work at proper height or angle for

mill, lathe, shaper and planer; also for leveling work on planer, drill press, etc.

In some cases, they take the place of a number of one-piece parallels. Readily adjusted and locked to micrometer measurement. Screw locks firmly.

Offered individually or in sets in durable fitted cases.



No. 915L Set

Parallel No.	Range Inches	Length Inches	Thickness Inches	No. Lock Screws	Sets of Adjustable Parallels in Durable Fitted Cases		
					Set No.	Range Inches	Contents
915A	$1\frac{1}{8}$ - $1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	1	915L	$1\frac{1}{8}$ - $2\frac{1}{4}$	915-A, B, C, D, E, F
915B	$1\frac{1}{4}$ - $1\frac{3}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	1	915M	$1\frac{1}{4}$ - $1\frac{3}{8}$	915-A, B, C, D
915C	$1\frac{3}{8}$ - $1\frac{7}{8}$	$2\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	1			
915D	$1\frac{7}{8}$ - $1\frac{3}{4}$	$3\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	2			
915E	$1\frac{3}{4}$ - $1\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	2			
915F	$1\frac{1}{2}$ - $2\frac{1}{4}$	$5\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	2			

Packing: One Parallel or One Set in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

A Few of the Many Uses of
No. 900 Master Planer and Shaper Gage



Used in Conjunction with Sine Bar in Grinding Angles



With Gage Blocks for Setting Up Work on a Surface Plate



Gage Being Set to Micrometer Accuracy



Used to Set Cutting Tool
(Note Use of Extension Bar)

No. 900 Master Planer and Shaper Gages

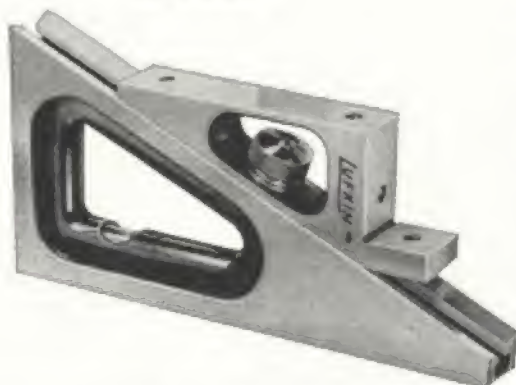
Hardened and Ground



Position of Ports
to Get Maximum
Range, 9 Inches



Position for Smallest
Setting, 1/4-Inch



This is known as a "Master" tool because it is designed and precision built, not only to serve better as a Planer Gage, but to properly handle many jobs for which the ordinary gage is unsuited.

A few of the many applications are: setting cutting tool on planer or shaper, saving time (set gage to size with micrometer, surface gage or caliper); using with gage blocks in building up work on surface plate; using with sine bar in grinding angles; using with indicator for transferring measurements; using as an adjustable parallel (upper face of slide being extra long, and slide and base accurately fitted).

Gage can be used on base, on end, also flat on either side, as both slide and nut are within outside width of base and both sides are ground square with working edges.

Slide and base are accurately fitted. Slot in which slide travels is beveled as well as ground, eliminating side play, assuring accuracy. All measuring surfaces are precision ground.

The 3-inch extension regularly supplied with each gage, makes possible tool settings from $\frac{1}{4}$ to 9 inches; without extension the range is $\frac{1}{4}$ to $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches. A 1-inch extension that is handy for adding an even inch to the gage can be furnished when ordered.

Base and slide are of drop forged steel, hardened. Base is $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch wide, $5\frac{1}{4}$ -inches long and fitted with level. Slide has clamp nut securely locking it in position.

A genuine mahogany case in keeping with this fine tool, and the best protection for it, is supplied when ordered.

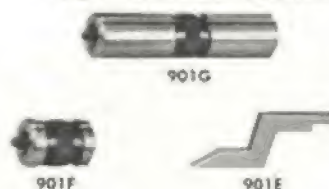
No. 900, Master Planer & Shaper Gage (Including 3-Inch Extension)
Mahogany Case for above (Supplied only when ordered).
One-inch extension for No. 900 (Supplied only when ordered).

Packing: One in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

No. 901 Master Planer Gage

Big 1" Wide Base—Two Accurate Levels—Range to $10\frac{3}{4}"$ No. 901 Master Planer Gage
with 901D attached

The Lufkin Master Planer Gage is a precision instrument with a full 1" wide base, has greater stability and is easier to work with. In addition to the regular base level, it has an end level for using the gage vertically. Gage can also be used flat on its side, because all nuts and attachments are under 1" O.D. All working surfaces and sides are accurately ground for parallelism and alignment. The step of the slide is a full 1" square, can be used with standard gage blocks. With the offset attachment, this gage can be used down to $5/16"$ below the base.

The Lufkin Master Planer Gage is $5\frac{3}{4}"$ long, with

a range from $\frac{1}{8}"$ to $7\frac{3}{4}"$ without attachments. The capacity is increased to $9\frac{1}{4}"$ with the 3" extension and to $10\frac{3}{4}"$ with both extensions. "V" ways and flats are accurately machined and precision ground to positively eliminate side play. The base and slide are hardened steel forgings.

The 3" extension is included with each gage. A fitted mahogany case is also furnished unless otherwise specified. Also available are a 1" extension, a straight scriber, a combination offset attachment and scriber, and the scriber holder. These attachments may be obtained individually or in sets.

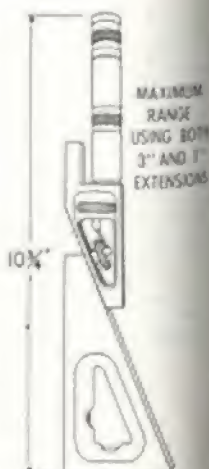
Number	Description
901	1" wide Master Planer Gage with No. 901G 3" extension
901S	Set consisting of No. 901 Master Planer Gage and Nos. 901D, 901E, 901F, 901G attachments
901B	Scriber Holder Attachment Only
901C	Straight Scriber Only
901D	Combination of 901B & 901C
901E	Offset Scriber Only
901F	1" Extension Only
901G	3" Extension Only
901	Mahogany Case Only

NOTE: Cases are furnished with 901 and 901S unless otherwise specified

WITH OFFSET ATTACHMENT
USED FOR SETTING IN NARROW
PLACES OR REVERSED AND
USED AS A SCRIBER.



WITH STRAIGHT SCRIBER
ATTACHED



FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

No. 901A Master Planer Gage

Big 1" Wide Base—Rapid Adjustment—Fine Adjustment
Range to $10\frac{3}{4}"$



901G



901F



901B



901E



901C



901A Master Planer Gage
with 901D attached

The all new Lufkin, 1" wide, Master Planer Gage is a versatile, precision instrument. It may be used as a planer gage, or with the No. 901D Scriber and Holder as a surface or height gage. Other uses are for transferring settings with an indicator; as an adjustable parallel; for checking setups and layouts; and may be used with gage blocks or a sine bar.

The No. 901A Master Planer Gage has an exclusive rapid adjustment feature that permits quick setting and change of setting with ease. Just loosen the clamping nut, press on the nut and move slide to the desired position. A shoe in the "V" ways holds slide at the setting when the slight pressure is released. By retightening the knurled nut, the slide cannot be accidentally moved.

The No. 901A also has a fine adjustment feature permitting final, precise settings quickly and without tedious and annoying tapping of the slide. By just turning the knurled, fine adjustment nut, the slide will "creep" to the desired position.

These gages are $5\frac{1}{4}"$ long with a range from $\frac{1}{4}"$ to $7\frac{1}{4}"$ without attachments. Capacity is increased to $9\frac{3}{4}"$ with the 3" extension and to $10\frac{3}{4}"$ with both extensions. Gages can also be used $5/16"$ below base

with the offset attachment. Bases are full 1" wide, have greater stability, are easier to work with. Two accurate levels, the regular base level and an end level for using gage vertically. All ways and attachments are under 1" O.D. permitting use of gage flat on side. Working surfaces and sides are accurately ground for parallelism and alignment. The stop on the slide is 1" square, can be used with standard gage blocks. Machined and ground "V" ways and flats positively eliminate side play. Base and slide are hardened steel forgings.

The 3" extension is included with each gage. A fitted mahogany case is also furnished unless otherwise specified. Also available are a 1" extension, a straight scriber, a combination offset attachment and scriber, and the scriber holder. These attachments may be obtained individually or in sets.

Number	Description
901A	1" wide Master Planer Gage with rapid adjustment, fine adjustment and No. 901G 3" extension
901AS	Set, consisting of No. 901A Master Planer Gage and Nos. 901D, 901E, 901F, 901G attachments
901B	Scriber Holder Attachment Only
901C	Straight Scriber Only
901D	Combination of 901B & 901C
901E	Offset Scriber Only
901F	1" Extension Only
901G	3" Extension Only
901	Mahogany Case Only



NOTE: Cases are furnished with 901A and 901AS unless otherwise specified.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

Steel Beam Trammels

Correctly Designed for Layout Work, Scribing and Measuring



No. 180A



No. 180C



No. 180E



No. 180H



No. 180J



No. 180K

Rounded grips on top of each tram are free turning, making tool more convenient for use.

Scriber points hardened for longer wear.

Top of rigid beam flattened so trams will not turn once set. Trams are held in position by spring friction and will not slide off beam when clamping nuts are loosened.

One tram has fine thread adjusting screw for accurate and fine adjustment of points.

Pair of caliper legs furnished with sets A, B and C.

Chuck will accommodate extra attachments listed.

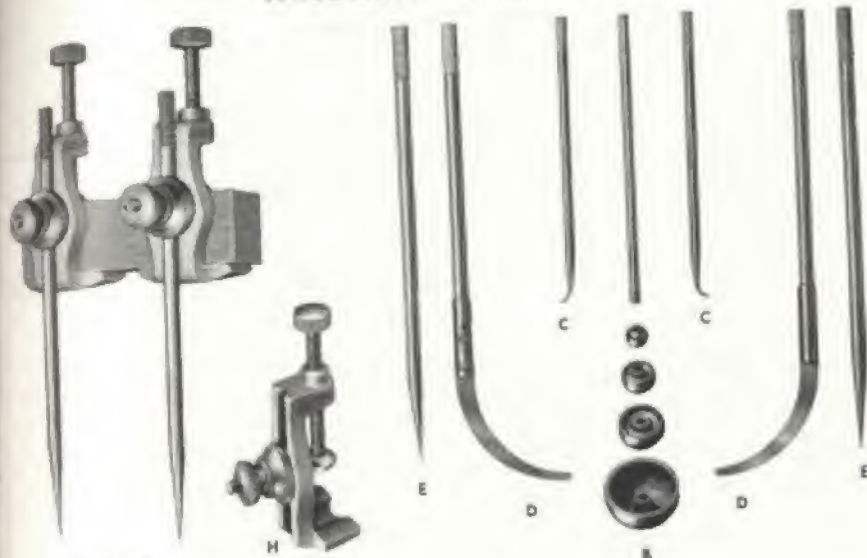
Small chuck accommodates pencil leads as well as hardened steel point. Needle point also hardened. A pen attachment is used by engineers and draftsmen.

Trammels			Extra Parts			
Set No.	Beam Inches	Maximum Diameter of Circle Scribed Inches	No.	Description	No.	Description
180A	10½	18	180C	20-Inch Long Extension Beam with Coupling and Wrench	180F	Extra Caliper Points
180B	14½	26			180G	Straight Scriber Point
180C	20	36; 72 if Used with No. 180D			180H	Steel Point and Lead Holding Chuck
			180E	Ball Points and Holder; Permit Working from Holes to 1½-Inch diameter	180J	Hardened Needle Point
					180K	Pen Attachment for Engineers and Draftsmen

Packing: One in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Wood Beam Trammels



No. 179A

H

E

D

C

C

D

E

B

Lufkin Wood Beam Trammels can be fastened to beams from $\frac{3}{4}$ to $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide. As no fitting is required, it can be of any thickness.

Readily adapted to small or large work in layout, scribing, transfer and measuring.

The attachments are easily inserted and firmly held in the trammel head.

The head will accommodate an ordinary lead pencil which can be inserted in place of either of the steel points.

A complete assortment of attachments is available

including short and long divider points, small and large caliper legs and a set of 4 ball points with holder.

One leg of the large caliper is adjustable giving added utility.

The ball points permit scribing a circle from the center of a hole having a diameter of $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches or less.

A beam is not furnished with this trammel as it is common practice for the user to select the length of the beam for his particular use.

No. 179A, Wood Beam Trammels: Includes One Pair of Heads and One Pair of Short Divider Points.

No. 179B, Set of 4 Ball Points and Holder Only.

No. 179C, One Pair of Small Caliper Legs Only.

No. 179D, One Pair of Large Caliper Legs Only.

No. 179E, One Pair of Long 6-Inch Divider Points Only.

No. 179G, Short 6-Inch Divider Point Only.

No. 179H, Trammel Head (One Only).

No. 179S, Complete Set. Consists of 179A, 179B, 179C, 179D, and 179E.

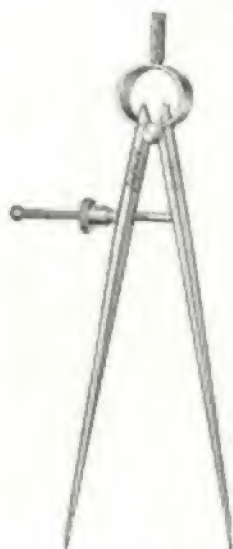
Packing: One in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

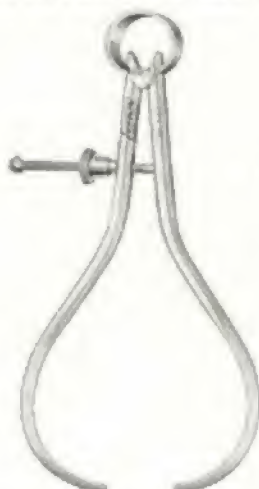
ROSE TOOLS, INC.

Toolmakers Spring Dividers and Outside and Inside Spring Calipers

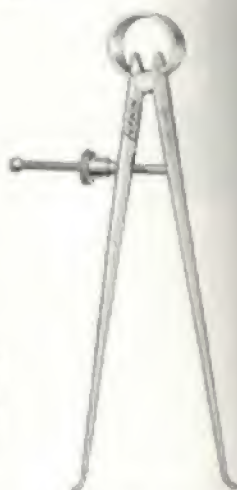
Round Leg Pattern - The Finest Type



No. 140



No. 141



No. 142

Preferred by fine mechanics because of their stability and fine proportions.

All torsion on legs and spring is avoided by mounting the adjustment screw central in the legs. Legs are of round stock, finely formed, tapered by swaging.

Parts most subject to wear are hardened. Stiff flat bow spring insures reliability and long life.

Furnished only with solid nut. Nicely finished and most attractive. No. 140 has thumb attachment.

Spring Divider		Outside Spring Caliper		Inside Spring Caliper	
No.	Size	No.	Size	No.	Size
140	2 Inch	141	2 Inch	142	2 Inch
140	3 Inch	141	3 Inch	142	3 Inch
140	4 Inch	141	4 Inch	142	4 Inch
140	5 Inch	141	5 Inch	142	5 Inch
140	6 Inch	141	6 Inch	142	6 Inch

Duplicate Parts of Toolmakers Spring Calipers and Dividers

When Ordering Parts Be Sure to Specify Size and Stock Number of Caliper or Divider

Screw and Nut	Jam Washer	Spring for Nos. 141 and 142
Spring with Thumb Attachment for No. 140	Leg (Plain)	Fulcrum Stud
Nut with Jam Washer	Leg (Bearing Lufkin Name)	

Packing: Two in a Box.

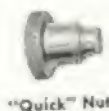
FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

"Banner" Spring Dividers and Outside and Inside Spring Calipers

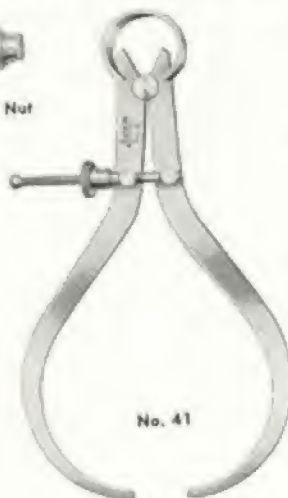
With Solid Nut • With "Quick" Nut



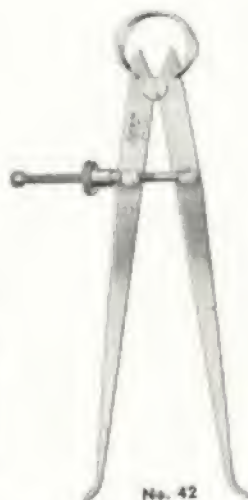
No. 40



"Quick" Nut



No. 41



No. 42

The type most widely used. Nicely proportioned and well finished. Parts most subject to wear are hardened. Stiff flat bow spring insures reliability. Spring dividers have thumb attachment. Offered with Solid Nut or "Quick" Nut. "Quick" Nut for quickly making initial adjustment. The most satis-

factory type and entirely different from others. Not spring operated. Measurement not only quickly obtained but positively held. On release of pressure, nut slides freely over the threads, on slightest leg pressure it grips screw firmly.

Deservedly popular.

Spring Divider				Outside Spring Caliper				Inside Spring Caliper			
With Solid Nut		With "Quick" Nut		With Solid Nut		With "Quick" Nut		With Solid Nut		With "Quick" Nut	
No.	Size	No.	Size	No.	Size	No.	Size	No.	Size	No.	Size
40	3 Inch	50	3 Inch	41	3 Inch	51	3 Inch	42	3 Inch	52	3 Inch
40	4 Inch	50	4 Inch	41	4 Inch	51	4 Inch	42	4 Inch	52	4 Inch
40	6 Inch	50	6 Inch	41	6 Inch	51	6 Inch	42	6 Inch	52	6 Inch
40	8 Inch	50	8 Inch	41	8 Inch	51	8 Inch	42	8 Inch	52	8 Inch
40	10 Inch	50	10 Inch	41	10 Inch	51	10 Inch	42	10 Inch	52	10 Inch
40	12 Inch	50	12 Inch	41	12 Inch	51	12 Inch	42	12 Inch	52	12 Inch

Duplicate Parts of "Banner" Spring Calipers and Dividers

When Ordering Parts Be Sure to Specify Size and Stock Number of Caliper or Divider

Screw and Ball	"Quick" Nut with Jam Washer	Leg (Bearing Lufkin Name)
Spring with Thumb Attachment for Nos. 40 and 50	Jam Washer	Spring for Nos. 41, 51, 42 and 52
Solid Nut with Jam Washer	Leg (Plain)	Fulcrum Stud

Packing: Three in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Firm Joint and Screw Adjusting Firm Joint Outside and Inside Calipers



No. 11



No. 12



No. 21



No. 22

The distinctive feature of these calipers is the adjustable tension in the joint. This lock screw construction permits the legs to be set and held to any desired tension or friction.

Firm joint is the type of caliper that can be brought to size most quickly.

Sturdily constructed. Nicely proportioned. Well finished. Smooth operating.

Screw Adjusting Firm Joint Calipers provide faster setting for finer measurements.

All sizes listed below are length of legs. Actual capacity is about one-quarter greater than its length.

Firm Joint					Screw Adjusting—Firm Joint				
Outside Caliper			Inside Caliper		Outside Caliper			Inside Caliper	
No.	Size	No.	Size	No. in Box	No.	Size	No.	Size	No. in Box
11	4 Inch	12	4 Inch	6	21	4 Inch	22	4 Inch	3
11	6 Inch	12	6 Inch	6	21	6 Inch	22	6 Inch	3
11	8 Inch	12	8 Inch	3	21	8 Inch	22	8 Inch	3
11	10 Inch	12	10 Inch	3	21	10 Inch	22	10 Inch	3
11	12 Inch	12	12 Inch	3	21	12 Inch	22	12 Inch	3
11	18 Inch	12	18 Inch	2	21	18 Inch	22	18 Inch	2
11	24 Inch	12	24 Inch	*1	21	24 Inch	22	24 Inch	*1
11	30 Inch			*1					
11	36 Inch			*1					

*Furnished in a package.

Firm Joint Hermaphrodite Calipers



No. 16

No. 17

Laying-out work, locating centres, etc. are the principal uses of Firm Joint Hermaphrodite Calipers. The distinctive features of these Firm Joint Calipers is the adjustable tension in the joint. This lock screw construction permits the legs to be set and held to any desired tension or friction.

Firm Joint is the type of caliper that can be brought to size quickly.

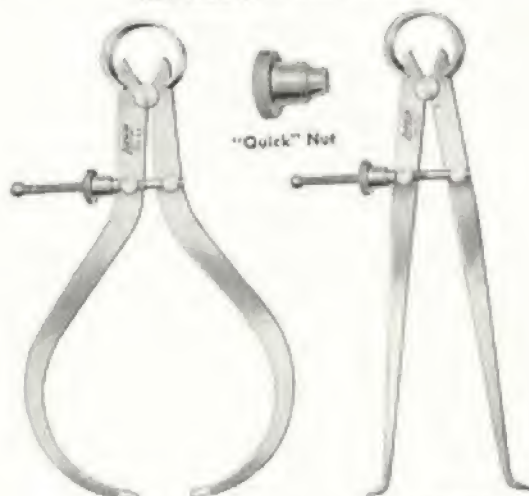
These calipers are of sturdy construction, nicely proportioned, well finished and smoothly operating.

Sizes listed below are length of legs. Actual capacity is about one-quarter greater than this length.

No.	Size	Type Caliper	No.	Size	Type Caliper
A17	4 Inch	With Adjustable Point	17	4 Inch	Plain
A17	6 Inch		17	6 Inch	Plain
A17	8 Inch		17	8 Inch	Plain

Thread Calipers

With Solid Nut • With "Quick" Nut



Nos. 44 and 54

Nos. 45 and 55

Designed for taking measurements of outside and inside screw threads. Points are suitably shaped to work in threads; otherwise these calipers are same as our general purpose "Banner" line. Parts most subject to wear are hardened.

Stiff, flat bow spring insures reliability.

Nicely proportioned and well finished.

Offered with Solid Nut or "Quick" Nut.

"Quick" Nut: Designed for quickly making the initial adjustment. Our "Quick" Nut is by far the most satisfactory one. It is of a type entirely different from others and is not spring operated. With it, measurement is not only quickly obtained but positively held. On release of pressure this nut slides freely over the threads; on slightest leg pressure it grips the screw firmly. Lufkin "Quick" Nut is deservedly popular.

Outside Thread Caliper				Inside Thread Caliper			
With Solid Nut		With "Quick" Nut		With Solid Nut		With "Quick" Nut	
No.	Size	No.	Size	No.	Size	No.	Size
44	4 In.	54	4 In.	45	4 In.	55	4 In.
44	6 In.	54	6 In.	45	6 In.	55	6 In.

Packing: Three in a Box.

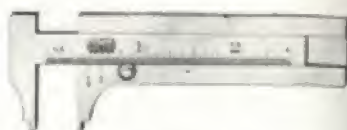
FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

Carbon Steel Pocket Slide Calipers



No. 453



No. 453, Reverse Side

A finely finished tool made of carbon steel. Suitable for outside and inside calipering. Accurate, machine divided graduations.

For faster and more accurate readings, measurements are read to a line rather than at the face of the jaw. These lines are marked "out" and "in" to indicate both outside and inside measurements. A lock screw holds the slide securely at any desired point and can be operated by the same hand in which the tool is held. A serrated pad on the slide affords easy opening and closing of the jaws. A stop is provided so that the slide cannot be entirely withdrawn.

	On 3-Inch and 7 Cm.	On 5 and 6-Inch and 12 Cm.
Depth of Jaws	$3\frac{1}{8}$ Inch (37 Mm.)	$2\frac{1}{2}$ Inch (36 Mm.)
Width of Nibs, Closed	$\frac{1}{8}$ Inch (3 Mm.)	$\frac{1}{8}$ Inch (6 Mm.)

No.	Length	Graduations	Calipering Capabilities	
			Outside	Inside
453	3 In.	Marked English Only; Slide, 64ths Inch; Stock, 32nds Inch	$2\frac{1}{8}$ In.	$2\frac{1}{4}$ In.
455	5 In.	Marked English Only; Slide, One Edge 32nds Inch, One Edge 64ths Inch; Stock, 32nds Inch	$3\frac{9}{16}$ In.	4 In.
456	6 In.	Marked English Only; Slide, One Edge 32nds Inch, One Edge 64ths Inch; Stock, 32nds Inch	$4\frac{1}{4}$ In.	5 In.
453M	7 Cm.	Marked Metric Only; Slide, $\frac{1}{2}$ Mm.; Stock Mm.	54 Cm.	57 Mm.
455M	12 Cm.	Marked Metric Only; Slide, $\frac{1}{2}$ Mm.; Stock Mm.	97 Cm.	100 Mm.
453EM	3 In. (7 Cm.)	Marked English and Metric; Slide, One Edge 64ths Inch, One Edge $\frac{1}{2}$ Mm.; Stock, 32nds Inch	.....	.....
455EM	5 In. (12 Cm.)	Marked English and Metric; Slide, One Edge 64ths Inch, One Edge $\frac{1}{2}$ Mm.; Stock, 32nds Inch	.....	.....

Plastic Cases for Pocket Slide Calipers in 3, 5, and 6-Inch Sizes; Specify Size.

Packing: One in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Stainless Steel Pocket Slide Calipers



No. 5453



No. 5453, Reverse Side

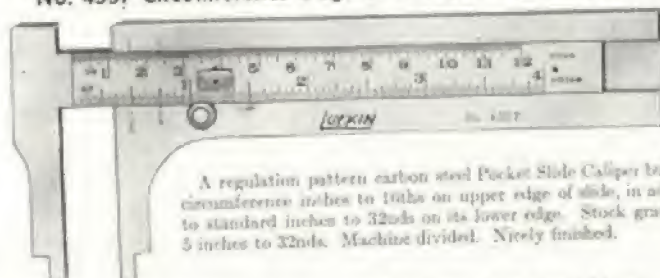
A finely finished tool made of stainless steel. Stainless steel for calipers is very valuable in certain industries and under some climatic conditions as it keeps the reading parts free of stain and rust and prolongs the life of the tool.

For faster and more accurate readings, measurements are read to a line rather than at the face of the jaw. These lines are marked "out" and "in" to indicate both outside and inside measurements. A lock screw holds the slide securely at any desired point and can be operated by the same hand in which the tool is held. A serrated pad on the slide affords easy opening and closing of the jaws. A stop is provided so that the slide cannot be entirely withdrawn.

	On 3-Inch and 7 Cms.	On 5 and 6-Inch and 12 Cms.
Depth of Jaws	$1\frac{1}{4}$ Inch (17 Mm.)	$1\frac{1}{4}$ Inch (36 Mm.)
Width of Nibs, Closed	$\frac{1}{4}$ Inch (3 Mm.)	$\frac{1}{4}$ Inch (6 Mm.)

No.	Length Inches	Graduations	Caliper Capacity	
			Outside	Inside
5453	3	Marked English Only; Slide, 64ths Inch; Stock, 32nds Inch	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$
5455	5	Marked English Only; Slide, One Edge 32nds Inch, One Edge 64ths Inch; Stock, 32nds Inch	$3\frac{1}{4}$	4
5456	6	Marked English Only; Slide, One Edge 32nds Inch, One Edge 64ths Inch; Stock, 32nds Inch	$4\frac{1}{4}$	5

No. 455P Circumference Gage and Pocket Slide Caliper



A regulation pattern carbon steel Pocket Slide Caliper but with circumference inches to 16ths on upper edge of slide, in addition to standard inches to 32nds on its lower edge. Stock graduated 5 inches to 32nds. Machine divided. Nicely finished.

Applied to diameters, outside or inside, circumference as well as diameter can be read directly. All measurements are read to a line rather than at face of jaw, an aid to close and quick reading. Lines are clearly marked "out" and "in". Will caliper up to $2\frac{1}{4}$ -inch diameter, as jaws are $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches deep.

Width of nibs when closed, $\frac{1}{4}$ inch.

A serrated pad on the slide affords easy opening and closing of the jaws. A stop is provided so that the slide cannot be entirely withdrawn.

Caliper capacities: outside, $3\frac{1}{4}$ inches; inside, 4 inches of diameter.

No. 455P, 5-Inch Circumference Gage and Pocket Slide Caliper.

Packing: One in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

No. 78 Small Hole Gages



Design Permits Gaging Shallow Holes or Grooves



Complete Set No. 78S, Range $\frac{1}{8}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch

Ideal for measuring diameter of small hole or width of slot or groove that is below the $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch range of Lufkin Telescoping Gages No. 79AA.

The radius of the contact end is always less than that of the hole being measured, thereby making only a two-point contact.

Ball end is flattened off close to center line, which permits gaging holes and shallow recesses. Provision also is made whereby travel of expanding cone is stopped at both extreme open and closed limits of gage, preventing breakage.

Made of special analysis steel with hardened contact faces. Left hand thread.

Size of handles are in proportion to size of gage, affording proper balance essential to accurate measurement.

To operate, simply insert contact end of proper size gage in hole or groove, turn knurled knob until right "feel" is obtained. Then measure over contact faces with an outside micrometer.

Available individually or as complete set in an attractive and durable fitted case.

No.	Length, inches	Diameter Range, inches	No. 78S Set in Fitted Case	
			Contents	Range, inches
78A	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$ to $\frac{7}{16}$ or .125 to .187	Nos. 78A, B, C and D	$\frac{1}{8}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$
78B	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{7}{16}$ to $\frac{1}{4}$ or .187 to .250		
78C	$3\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{3}{8}$ or .250 to .375		
78D	$3\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{8}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ or .375 to .500		

Packing: One Gage in a Box; 4 in a Carton.
No. 78S Set, One in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Telescoping Gages

(Patented)



Method of Use: Compress plungers; lock by turning handle screw. Insert gage in hole or slot; plunger expands to exact size of hole or slot with handle remaining in center. Lock plungers, remove gage, measure with outside micrometer.

Note the Illustration Above, Showing One of the Valuable and Exclusive Features of Lufkin Telescoping Gages. Even though the gage is not fully extended, handle is at center of tool. Perfect balance and feel are retained for quick, accurate measurements.

Handle of Self-Centering Telescoping Gage, patented by Lufkin, locks at center of plunger for feel needed for accuracy. Inside size of slots or holes is quickly and accurately obtained; even down to $\frac{1}{16}$ inch, smaller opening than obtained by any other gage of this type. Measurement of gage down to one thousandth or less found by outside micrometer. Has handle and two plungers, one telescoping into other; both plungers under constant spring tension and locked by slight turn of knurled screw in end of handle. Ends of plungers hardened and ground to edges, giving clearance in smallest opening gage enters. With these features any measurement within capacity of tool can be taken.

No. 79L Set



Gage No.	Range Inches	Sets in Red Potted Case			
		Set No.	Type	Range Inches	Components
79AA	$\frac{1}{16}$ - $\frac{1}{2}$	79L 79M	Complete Small	$\frac{1}{16}$ - 6 $\frac{1}{16}$ - $2\frac{1}{4}$	79AA, 79A, 79B, 79C, 79D, 79E 79AA, 79A, 79B, 79C
79A	$\frac{1}{8}$ - $\frac{3}{4}$				
79B	$\frac{1}{4}$ - $1\frac{1}{4}$				
79C	$1\frac{1}{4}$ - $2\frac{1}{4}$				
79D	$2\frac{1}{4}$ - $3\frac{1}{2}$				
79E	$3\frac{1}{2}$ - 6				
*79X	$2\frac{1}{2}$ - $4\frac{1}{2}$				

*Patented complete with 10-rib handle.

16-inch Handle for any of above gages. (Specify stock No. of gage with which handle is used.)

Packing: One Gage or Set in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

No. 77 Radius Gages

(Patented)



No. 77CX

Finest Radius or Fillet Gage pioneered by Lufkin; for tool, die, pattern makers, template layout men, screw machine operators, and other mechanics.

Outstanding features: Each blade or gage is a separate unit for convenient, accurate use on work; has corresponding external and internal forms, the practical combination; accurate, smooth edges. Each steel blade or gage marked prominently with its radius; all gages in set in attractive durable red fitted case for proper protection and simple, easy selection of each.

No. 20 Radius Gage Holders

Length of 4 inches permits gaging in small and out of way places. Knurled locking nut locks blade securely in holder in 30° or 45° slot at any place on blade.



No. 20 Holder

Set No.	No. of Gages	Radius, Inches
77A	16	$\frac{1}{32}$ — $\frac{1}{16}$ by 6ths
77AX	17	$\frac{1}{8}$ — $\frac{1}{4}$ by 6ths and No. 20 Holder
77B	8	$\frac{1}{8}$ — $\frac{1}{2}$ by 32nds
77C	24	$\frac{1}{32}$ — $\frac{1}{16}$ by 6ths; $\frac{3}{16}$ — $\frac{1}{2}$ by 32nds (Set Nos. 77A and 77B Combined)
77CX	25	$\frac{1}{16}$ — $\frac{1}{4}$ by 6ths; $\frac{1}{8}$ — $\frac{1}{2}$ by 32nds (Set Nos. 77AX and 77B Combined) and No. 20 Holder
77D	16	$\frac{1}{32}$ — $\frac{1}{2}$ by 32nds
77E	8	$\frac{1}{8}$ —1 by 16ths
77F	8	$1\frac{1}{4}$ —2, by 8ths
77G	16	$1\frac{1}{2}$ —2, by 16ths

Extra Blades or Gages Only

Available in following sizes: $\frac{1}{16}$ to $\frac{1}{4}$, by 6ths— $\frac{1}{8}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$, by 32nds— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2, by 16ths
Packing: One Set in a Box.

A Few of the Many Uses of Lufkin Radius Gages



View No. 1



View No. 2



View No. 3



View No. 4



View No. 5

View No. 1: Gage determining radius of inside corners or fillets for $\frac{1}{4}$ or less of a circle. Straight sides at 90° for checking location of radius.

View No. 2: Gage determining radius of outside corners. Also shows whether sides are at 90° and tangent to circle.

View No. 3: Work being checked on a piece of glass; checks any other convex parts, where radius

is $\frac{1}{4}$ or more of circle, that have projections which will not permit the use of gage as in Views 2 and 3.

View No. 4: Gage used on concave cutter of $\frac{1}{2}$ or less of circle; usable for checking radius in View No. 1, but will not show relation of radius to sides.

View No. 5: Checks $\frac{1}{2}$ of a circumference.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

No. 177 Radius Gage



A comparison tool to our popular No. 77 series Radius Gage. This gage contains leaves adapted for convex and concave gaging. A very useful tool for pattern makers, die makers, layout men and mechanics. The leaves of Lufkin Radius Gages are correctly designed to give the full and true radius. Each blade is prominently marked with its radius. The case is of ample size to give the leaves full protection. Lufkin Radius Gages are equipped with

a lock which will firmly lock any one leaf in position or all the leaves in the case.

No.	No. of Leaves	Radii, inches
177	31	$\frac{1}{64}$ through $\frac{3}{64}$ by 64ths
177A	30	$\frac{1}{32}$ through $\frac{3}{32}$ by 64ths
177B	16	$\frac{3}{16}$ through $\frac{1}{2}$ by 32nds

No. 277 Radius Gage



This gage is similar in design to No. 177, but is used for determining radius of fillets, blades and outside corners. A very useful tool for pattern makers, die makers, layout men and mechanics. The leaves of Lufkin Radius Gages are correctly designed to give the full and true radius. Each blade is prominently marked with its radius.

The case is of ample size to give the leaves full protection. Lufkin Radius Gages are equipped

with a lock which will firmly lock any one leaf in position or all the leaves in the case.

No.	No. of Leaves	Radii, inches
277	17	$\frac{1}{16}$ through $\frac{3}{16}$ by 64ths
277A	16	$\frac{1}{8}$ through $\frac{3}{8}$ by 64ths
277B	8	$\frac{1}{2}$ through $\frac{1}{2}$ by 32nds

Packing: One in a Box; Three in a Carton.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

Center Gages



No. 36

Center gages are used in grinding and setting screw cutting tools. The graduations are the most commonly required in determining the number of threads per inch or per centimeter. Lufkin center gages are made of tempered steel approximately $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches long and $\frac{1}{16}$ inch wide. Internal angles are slotted for clearance.

Nos. 36 and 37 carry table of double depth figures. This is valuable to determine tap drill size for sharp 60 and 55 degree "V" threads. Allowance must be made for the extent to which thread is flattened, it being impractical to tap a perfectly sharp thread.

Nos. 136 and 136½ are heavy Center Gages, ($\frac{3}{4}$ inch thick) especially suitable for accurately checking heavy threads. They are hardened and ground. The added thickness gives greater contact surface, so that alignment can readily be found. These tools are practical and sturdy. No. 136½ Center Gage is used extensively in the oil industry.

Spring Tempered

No.	Item	Markings	Thickness Inches	Angle Degrees
*36	Center Gage	14ths, 20ths, 24ths and 32nds Inch	1/25	60
37	Whitworth Standard Center Gage	14ths, 20ths, 24ths and 32nds Inch	1/25	55
36M	Metric Gage	2 Edges Millimeters; 3 Edges 1/2 Mm.	1/25	60

Hardened and Ground

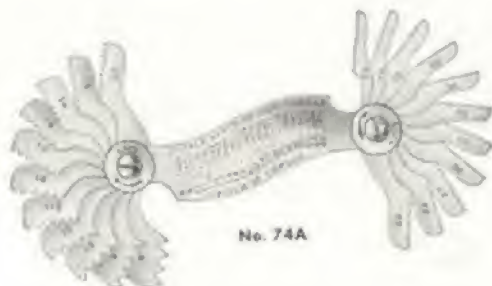
*136	Heavy Center Gage	Not Graduated	3/4	60
136½	Heavy Center Gage	Not Graduated	3/4	90

*Has American National Form of Thread.

Packing: Six in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Screw Pitch Gages



No. 74A

A Screw Pitch Gage is used to determine the pitch or number of threads per inch. The blades are cut deep, with the tops of the teeth flattened. Lufkin Screw Pitch Gages can be used on V and American National or U. S. Standard threads. The blades are correctly designed permitting them to be inserted into a nut as well as obtaining pitches on outside threads on bolts, screws, etc. Each blade is marked with its pitch. Blades fold into compact case. The case is marked to show the double depth of American

National or U. S. Standard thread. To obtain double depth of sharp V threads, for the same pitch, add $\frac{1}{8}$ to the double depth given for American National or U. S. Standard.

Lufkin Screw Pitch Gages are furnished with a lock nut. Using the lock nut permits blades to be locked in desired position as well as locking blades in case. This feature eliminates chances of error and is especially desirable when one pitch is used repeatedly.

Formula for V thread

$$d = D - 1.732 \frac{d}{N}$$

Formula for American National
or U. S. Standard thread

$$d = D - 1.299 \frac{d}{N}$$

No.	No. of Pitches	Pitch
74A	22	8, 9, 10, 11, 11½, 12, 13, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 27, 28, 30, 32, 36, 38, 40, 44, 48
74B	24	4, 4½, 5, 5½, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 11½, 12, 13, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 27, 28, 30, 32, 36
74C	28	8, 9, 10, 11, 11½, 12, 13, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 27, 28, 30, 32, 36, 38, 40, 44, 48, 50, 56, 60, 64, 72, 80
74D	28	3, 3½, 3¾, 4, 4½, 5, 5½, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 11½, 12, 13, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 27, 28, 30, 32, 36, 38

Packing: Three to a Carton

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

Thickness Gages

With Tapered Leaves



No. 126T



No. 109T

Thickness Gages (Feeler Gages) are used by toolmakers, machinists and others in jig and fixture work, in making gages, in experimental work and in the manufacturing and servicing of automobiles.

Thickness Gages with tapered leaves are made the same as Thickness Gages with straight leaves, see description on page 93.

Tapered leaves will enter narrower openings. Leaves are 3 in. long, $\frac{1}{8}$ in. wide, tapered to $\frac{1}{16}$ in. width at point.

No.	No. of Leaves	Thickness
126T	25	.0015, .002, .0025, .003, .004, .005, .006, .007, .008, .009, .010, .011, .012, .013, .014, .015, .016, .017, .018, .019, .020, .021, .022, .023, .024, .025 In.
110T	10	.0015, .002, .0025, .003, .004, .005, .008, .010, .012, .015 In.
109T	9	.0015, .002, .003, .004, .006, .008, .010, .012, .015 In.
*109TM	9	.04, .05, .06, .07, .08, .10, .15, .20, .25 Mm.

*Centered thickness, 1 mm. Leaves approximately $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. long, tapered to .015 mm.

With Long Tapered Leaves

Thickness Gages (Feeler Gages) with long leaves are desirable in automotive work for finding clearance between piston and cylinder walls. Also used for other work where a longer gage is necessary.

The leaves are made of tempered steel, ground to thickness. Each leaf is individually tested and clearly marked with its thickness. Leaves fold readily into a protective case; can be replaced easily. Tapered leaves are more desirable because they will enter narrower openings.

The lock nut is another outstanding feature. One or more leaves can be locked firmly in any position permitting easier insertions in openings and reducing chances of error. Facilitates using the gage to its full extended length. No. 308T with leaf extended and locked in line with case gives an overall length of 9 in. No.



No. 308T

308T with leaf extended and locked in line with case gives an overall length of 12 in. Leaves are $\frac{1}{8}$ in. wide and tapered to $\frac{1}{16}$ in. Thicknesses: .002, .003, .004, .006, .008, .010, .012, .015 inch.

No. 308T, Thickness Gage with Eight Leaves $4\frac{1}{2}$ Inches Long

No. 309T, Thickness Gage with Eight Leaves 6 Inches Long

Packing: One in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Thickness Gages

With Straight Leaves



No. 126



No. 109

Thickness Gages (Feeler Gages) are used by toolmakers, machinists, etc. in jig and fixture work, making gages, experimental work and in manufacturing and servicing of automobiles.

The leaves of Lufkin Thickness Gages are made of tempered steel, ground to thickness. Each leaf is individually tested and clearly marked with its thickness. The leaves fold readily into a protective case and can be replaced easily. Leaves are 3 inches long and $\frac{1}{16}$ inch wide.

The lock nut is another outstanding feature on these thickness gages. One or more leaves can be locked firmly in any position permitting easier insertions in openings and reducing chances of error. It also facilitates using the gage to its full extended length.

No.	No. of Leaves	Thickness
126	26	.0015, .002, .0025, .003, .004, .005, .006, .007, .008, .009, .010, .011, .012, .013, .014, .015, .016, .017, .018, .019, .020, .021, .022, .023, .024, .025 In.
122	22	.001, .005, .006, .007, .008, .009, .010, .011, .012, .013, .014, .015, .016, .017, .018, .019, .020, .021, .022, .023, .024, .025 In.
109	9	.0015, .002, .003, .004, .006, .008, .010, .012, .015 In.
*116M	16	.04, .05, .06, .07, .08, .10, .15, .20, .25, .30, .35, .40, .45, .50 Mm. and Two Leaves of 1 Mm. Each
*109M	9	.04, .05, .06, .07, .08, .10, .15, .20, .25 Mm.

*Combined thickness, 5 mm. Leaves approximately 12 mm. wide, $7\frac{1}{2}$ cm. long.

*Combined thickness, 1 mm. Leaves approximately 12 mm. wide, $7\frac{1}{2}$ cm. long.

Packing: One in a Box; Three in a Carton.

No. .06 Thickness Gages

With Straight Leaves



Our popular priced thickness gage. It is extensively used by garage mechanics, car owners, truck and tractor operators in determining clearance of tappets, fitting pistons and adjusting spark gap. Each leaf is clearly marked with its thickness. The six leaves fold readily into a protective case and can be replaced easily. One end of the case has an eyelet for key ring or hanging. Leaves are 3 inches long and $\frac{1}{16}$ inch wide.

Thicknesses: .0015, .002, .003, .004, .006, .015 inch.

No. .06, Thickness Gage with Six Straight Leaves.

Packing: Six in a Box.

Leaves Only for All Thickness Gages

For use as separate pieces or for replacing leaves in gages. When ordering 3-inch leaves, specify thickness. 3-Inch Leaves, Straight or Tapered.

4 $\frac{1}{4}$ -Inch Leaves, Tapered Only.

6-Inch Leaves, Tapered Only.

and straight or tapered. When ordering 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ and 6-inch leaves, specify thickness.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

No. 10 "Universal" Feeler Stock

In 1-Foot Pieces • Clean Stock



This Feeler or Thickness Gage Stock is most extensively used in automobile and other motor work, both manufacturing and servicing. It is employed in determining clearance of tappets, gear play, ring-groove clearance, fitting pistons, adjusting spark gap, etc. Used in experimental work by toolmakers and machinists.

Each piece is marked with its thickness and has ends rounded. This stock is $\frac{1}{16}$ -inch wide and each 1-foot piece is in individual envelope, flat and ready

to hand out. This prevents the waste due to rust and stain from handling and breaking from a coil. When ordering, specify thickness.

No. 10, "Universal" Feeler Stock

Available Thicknesses, Inches					
.001	.004	.009	.014	.019	.024
.0015	.005	.010	.015	.020	.025
.002	.006	.011	.016	.021	1/32 in.
.0025	.007	.012	.017	.022	1/16 in.
.003	.008	.013	.018	.023	3/32 in.

Packing: Twelve 1-Foot Pieces of One Thickness in a Box, Each Piece in Individual Envelope.

No. 10 Assortment of Feeler Stock

Includes twelve 1-foot pieces of the size following thicknesses: .0015, .002, .003, .004, .006, .008, .010, .012, and .015 inch.

Packing: Twelve Pieces in a Box; Nine Boxes in an Open End Carton as Illustrated.

Ground Thickness Gage Stock

This is offered to meet the demand for Ground Thickness Gage Stock only, in long pieces. This stock we supply in any of our standard thicknesses, $\frac{1}{16}$ -inch wide, and in lengths listed below. Each of

these pieces is marked with its thickness.

Always specify ground stock and state thickness and length.

6-Inch Pieces.

12-Inch Pieces.

18-Inch Pieces.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

No. 110 "Universal" Feeler Stock

25-Foot Roll in Metal Case • Clean Stock



This stock is used by automobile mechanics in fitting pistons, setting tappets, adjusting spark gap, gear play, etc., and in experimental work by toolmakers and machinists.

Smooth-edged Thickness Gage or Feeler Stock, $\frac{1}{16}$ -inch wide, 25-foot roll, in metal case. This Feeler Stock carries Lufkin name and cutting line each foot, and is prominently marked with its thickness every 6 inches.

The improved metal case protects the stock and is convenient to handle. The thickness is clearly

marked on each metal case. Size of case makes it best to handle and to keep the stock in proper condition. The stock is easily withdrawn and cut to length; the revolving core makes it simple to recoil any unused portion.

When ordering specify thickness.

No. 110, "Universal" Feeler Stock.

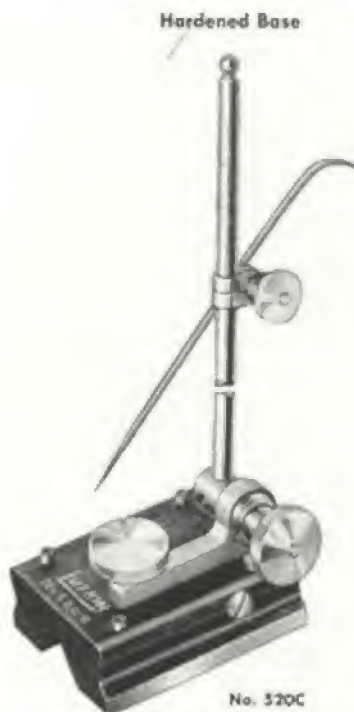
Available Thicknesses, Inches					
.001	.004	.009	.014	.019	.024
.0015	.005	.010	.015	.020	.025
.002	.006	.011	.016	.021	....
.0025	.007	.012	.017	.022	....
.003	.008	.013	.018	.023	....

Packing: 25-Foot Roll in Case in a Box.
 .020 or over, Furnished in Cardboard Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

Universal Surface Gages



No. 520C

These superior type standard size Surface Gages have hardened bases.

The spindle is made of hollow steel tubing, light and rigid and will not tip the base when used with attachments. The sleeves on scriber clamp and spindle clamp are keyed so that holes for scriber and spindle are always in alignment. The fine adjustment permits greater range of adjustment than any similar gage. The base has four pins, for use as guides on linear work.

Base is finished in mottled blue, with all measuring faces ground and polished. The bottom and one end

are grooved. Spindle can be set upright, at any angle, or so that scriber can be used below the base. For small work the spindle may be removed and scriber inserted through small hole in the rotating head. After spindle has been clamped in approximate position, the fine adjustment is made with the adjusting screw on rocker arm. This screw works against a stiff spring at the other end.

Bases are $3\frac{1}{4}$ inches long and $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide. Length of spindle, as listed, does not include the base.

No. 520A, Universal Surface Gage with 9-Inch Tubular Spindle.

No. 520B, Universal Surface Gage with 9 and 12-Inch Tubular Spindles.

No. 520C, Universal Surface Gage with 12-Inch Tubular Spindle.

No. 520K, Indicator Attachment for Any of above (A Spindle Clamp with Hole for Holding Indicator).

12-Inch Tubular Spindle for Any of above.

Packing: One in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Universal Surface Gages

Cast Base



No. 522C

This series of Surface Gages is the same size and same range as the 520 series. They also embody many design and construction improvements. The base has a wrinkle finish, with measuring faces ground and polished. The bottom and one end are grooved, making the gage suitable for use on cylindrical as well as flat surfaces. Base has two gage pins for use as guides on linear work. Spindle can be set upright, at any angle, or so that scriber can be used below the base. For small work the spindle may be

removed and scriber inserted through the small hole in the rotating head.

After the spindle has been clamped in approximate position, the fine adjustment is made with the adjusting screw on the rocker arm. This screw works against a stiff spring and permits a greater range of adjustment than any similar gage.

Bases are $3\frac{1}{4}$ inches long and $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide. Length of spindle, as listed, does not include the base.

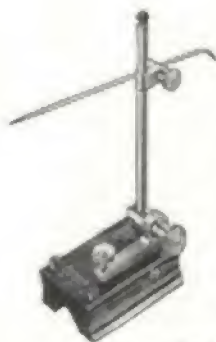
- No. 522A, Universal Surface Gage with 6-Inch Spindle.
- No. 522B, Universal Surface Gage with 9 and 12-Inch Spindles.
- No. 522C, Universal Surface Gage with 12-Inch Spindle.
- No. 520K, Indicator Attachment for Any above (A Spindle Clamp with Hole for Holding Indicator).
- 18-Inch Spindle for Any of above.

Packing: One in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Toolmakers Universal Surface Gages

Hardened Base



These Surface Gages are nicely proportioned, well built and suitable for small work.

The base is hardened and has all measuring faces ground and polished. Spindle and scriber holes are keyed, keeping them in constant alignment. The base is a mottled blue finish and has two gage pins for use as guides on linear work. The bottom and one end are grooved for cylindrical work. Spindle can be set upright, at any angle or so that scriber can be used below the base.

For small work spindle may be removed and scriber inserted through the small hole in the rotating head. After the spindle has been clamped in approximate position, the fine adjustment is made with the adjusting screw on the rocker arm. This screw works against a stiff spring and permits a greater range of adjustment than any similar gage.

Length of spindle, as listed, does not include the base. Bases are 2 1/4 inches long and 1 1/2 inches wide.

No. 521A, Toolmakers Surface Gage with 4-Inch Spindle.

No. 521B, Toolmakers Surface Gage with 4 and 7-Inch Spindles.

No. 521C, Toolmakers Surface Gage with 7-Inch Spindle.

Packing: One in a Box.

Hold Downs



Lufkin Hold Downs are made of tool steel, hardened and ground. They are designed to securely hold work flat and without distortion in a vise or on a machine bed. Hold downs are used where other methods of clamping are inconvenient and are especially adaptable for holding thin work.

An outstanding feature of Lufkin Hold Downs is that they not only clamp the work securely but

constantly force it downward against the machine bed, because both contact edges are properly tapered and there is a clearance step along entire length of front of the under side. Lufkin Hold Downs are made in five lengths, all are of the same width and thickness, so any of the lengths can be used together on long work.

Width, 3 1/2 inch.

No. 902A, Hold Downs, 2 Inches Long.

No. 902B, Hold Downs, 3 Inches Long.

No. 902C, Hold Downs, 4 Inches Long.

No. 902D, Hold Downs, 5 Inches Long.

No. 902E, Hold Downs, 6 Inches Long.

Packing: One Pair in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST



"Miti-Mite" Magnetic Base Tools

Lufkin Magnetic Base Tools were designed to provide on-the-job convenience. The powerful permanent magnets readily attach themselves to either round or flat steel and iron surfaces. Haphazard clamping is eliminated. Bases have magnetic pull of 50 and 100 pounds. Tool makers, die makers, inspectors, machinists, maintenance and repair men and home craftsmen will find many applications for these tools.



No. 100 Magnetic Base Indicator Holder

This is a precision built unit for holding indicators and other tools. The base is completely shielded and is 1 1/4 inches square. Included with this unit are: one long post, one short post and one adaptor.

Permanent magnet with 50-pound pull.

Ball-and-socket action for positioning.

Accurate; eliminates haphazard clamping.

Magnetic holding is safe, sturdy.

Saves time and effort.

No. 100, Magnetic Base Indicator Holder with Attachments.



No. 101 Magnetic Base Indicator Holder with Fine Adjustment

Same as above except for extra fine adjustment which allows closer setting of dial indicators. Attaches instantly to either round or flat surfaces. Attachments included with this unit: one long post, one short post and one adaptor.

No. 101, Magnetic Base Indicator Holder with Fine Adjustment and Attachments.

Note: For attachments, see page 106.

Packing: One in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST



"Miti-Mite" Magnetic Base Tools

No. 150A Heavy Duty Magnetic Base Indicator Holder
with Fine Adjustment



This unit is precision built, designed for heavy work. Attaches instantly to either round or flat iron and steel surfaces.

The base is 3 inches long, 1 1/4 inches wide and 1 1/4 inches high. It is completely shrouded with non-breakable molded plastic. Attachments included with this unit are: two long posts, one short post and one adaptor.

Fine adjustment for finer settings.

Permanent magnet with 100-pound pull.

Ball-end-socket for positioning.

Accurate; eliminates hazardous clamping.

Magnetic holding is safe, sturdy.

Saves time and effort.

Fingertip control magnetic release for repositioning or removing without jarring indicator.

No. 150A, Heavy Duty Magnetic Indicator Holder
with Fine Adjustment and Attachments.

Note: For attachments see page 106

Packing: One in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

"Miti-Mite" Magnetic Base Tools

Surface Gage and Indicator Holder



No. 300B



A new design magnetic base surface gage with easy positioning and positive holding. The contact faces of the base are ground and lapped and contain two heavy duty permanent magnets, isolated from the spindle and other parts, to avoid transmission of the magnetic pull. The on-off switch controls the polarity of the magnets, permitting full magnetic pull, full off, or to a partial pull for minor adjustments in position. Recker arm and line adjustment screw permit fine, precise adjustments. Spindle can be located

in any angle from an upright position to straight down below the base. Spindle and scriber holes are keyed, keeping them in constant alignment. For small work, the scriber can be removed and inserted into the small hole of the rotating head. Base is 1 1/2 inches wide, 2 3/4 inches long. Set includes 4" and 7" spindles, an indicator adaptor, and a sleeve to increase spindle diameter for use with an indicator attachment.

No. 300B Magnetic Base Surface Gage complete



FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST



"Miti-Mite" Magnetic Base Tools

Magnetic Base Fluorescent Handi-Lite



No. 350X
with 4X Magnifier

Ideal for industrial laboratories, tool rooms, die shops, bench inspection, surface grinding, precision lathe work, etc.

High intensity lighting (500 foot candles at 3' working distance) coupled with a 4-power magnifier. Unit operates at about body temperature, eliminating danger of burns. The two fluorescent lamps, 5' long, are protected by a plastic chip shield. Lights immediately with improved instant-starter switch. The magnifier is securely attached to the lamp and

has a friction adjustment for selective positioning. The heavy duty gooseneck is flexible—may be adjusted to desired position. Magnetic base has two heavy duty permanent magnets arranged to attach firmly to both round and flat ferrous surfaces. A fingertip control magnetic release permits changing positions easily. UL approved cord.

350X-4X With 4 Power Magnifier

350X-6X With 6 Power Magnifier

350X-8X With 8 Power Magnifier



FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST



"Miti-Mite" Magnetic Base Tools

No. 301B Heavy Duty Surface Gage



A new, large, ruggedly constructed surface gage and indicator holder that has greater range and capacity. Increased base size prevents rocking... larger, stronger magnets permit use with big lock and other heavy indicators and attachments.

The base is machined from a solid block of polished aluminum, with horizontal grooves along each side for easy grip. The two heavy duty magnets recessed into the base are completely isolated from the spindle and other parts to avoid transmission of the magnetic pull to them. Polarity of the magnets is controlled by a king size ON-OFF switch that turns the magnetic pull to full on... full off... or to any intermediate point to make minor adjustments in position. The contact faces of the base are ground and lapped, and have a V-groove down the center, adapting it for use on cylindrical as well as flat surfaces.

A new scriber on this surface gage has a removable, long wearing carbide tip. The scriber rod has chuck end that releases the tip for replacement or for covering and resmoothing to protect the tip from damage when not in use.

Rugged, rocker arm and large diameter fine adjustment screw permit final, precise adjustments. Base is 2½" wide, 3¼" long. Set includes both 9" and 12" spindles, wavel indicator attachment, indicator holding rod, and scriber with reversible carbide tip. 18" spindle is also available.

No. 301B

Heavy Duty Surface Gage

(Includes 9" & 12" spindles, indicator holding rod, reversible carbide tip scriber)

No. 301-023A

Spindle Clamp

No. 301-024A

Clamp Rod Assembly

No. 301-9

Spindle, 9"

No. 301-12

Spindle, 12"

No. 301-18

Spindle, 18"

No. 301-030A

Scriber, with reversible carbide tip

No. 301-031A1

Carbide Scriber Point Only

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

ROSE TOOLS, INC.



"Miti-Mite" Magnetic Base Tools

No. 903D Magnetic Hold Downs



A new idea in hold downs—faster, easier, more convenient for you to use—a real time saver. Lufkin Magnetic Hold Downs attach instantly to vise jaws in either a horizontal position or at an angle. Once placed in the desired position to hold the work, there is no necessity to hold them farther with the hands, shims, blocks, or parallels.

The clamping edge is less than $3/32"$ —will hold very thin work. The back of each Hold Down has a slight taper, which causes the clamping edge to force the work downward as the vise jaws close. A spring beneath each Hold Down keeps it in a horizontal position until this pressure is applied. The downward pressure assures the work will be firmly based when machining surfaces with a planer, shaper, milling machine, etc.

Made of hardened tool steel, Lufkin Magnetic Hold Downs are 5 inches long, swivel mounted in a polished aluminum plate 6 inches long. The plate contains two permanent magnets spaced $3\frac{1}{4}$ inches apart. Each magnet has sufficient magnetic pull to keep the Hold Down in position, even if only one magnet should contact the vise jaw. Can be used in all size vises including small toolmakers clamps.

903D "Miti-Mite" Magnetic Hold Downs

Packing: One pair in a box.

"Miti-Mite" Magnetic Base Tools

No. 120 Magnetic Base Four Power Magnifier



An indispensable tool for inspection, precision drilling, assembly, reading fine graduations, etc. The magnetic base readily attaches itself to flat or curved steel and iron surfaces, leaving both hands free to work. The Magnifier has a four power double lens designed to eliminate distortion.

Magnifier only can be used with No. 100 and No. 101 bases.

Permanent magnet with 50-pound pull.

Ball-and-socket action for positioning.

Eliminates haphazard clamping.

Saves time and money.

No. 120, Four Power Magnifier (Complete Unit).

No. 125, Magnifier Only.

Packing: One in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

ROSE TOOLS, INC.



"Miti-Mite" Magnetic Base Tools

No. 250 Heavy Duty Magnetic Base Portable "Handi-Lite"



Convenient and handy. Used by mechanics, machinists, repairmen, engravers, maintenance men, hobbyists and others. It can also be used as an auxiliary light in the shop and for many repair operations.

Readily attaches itself to flat or curved steel and iron surfaces. The light can be adjusted to any desired angle. The lamp shield is rayon flucked, coated to resist heat and glare.

This unit is equipped with 8 feet of oil resisting, UL approved neoprene cord and molded plug.

Operates on 110 volts.

Permanent magnet with 100-pound pull.

Ball-and-socket action for positioning.

Eliminates haphazard clamping.

Magnetic holding is safe, sturdy.

Saves time and effort.

Standard bulbs up to 100 watts can be used.

Fingertip control magnetic release for positioning or removing without jarring indicator.

Portable and convenient to use.

No. 250, Heavy Duty Portable "Handi-Lite".

Packing: One in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

"Miti-Mite" Magnetic Base Tools

No. 200 Magnetic Base Portable "Handi-Lite"



A very handy portable light used by mechanics, machinists, repairmen, engravers, maintenance men, refrigerator and radio mechanics, hobbyists and others.

Readily attaches itself to flat or curved steel and iron surfaces. The light can be adjusted to any desired angle. The lamp shield is rayon backed, coated to resist heat and glare.

Comes equipped with a 6-foot UL approved oil resisting cord. Furnished with two 25-watt bulbs.

Operates on 110 Volts.

Permanent magnet with 50-pound pull.
Bolt-and-socket action for positioning.
Eliminates hazardous clamping.
Saves time and effort.

No. 200, Portable "Handi-Lite" with Bulbs.
 No. 200-13, 25-Watt Lamps (Carton of 6).

Packing: One in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

ROSE TOOLS, INC.



"Miti-Mite" Magnetic Base Tools

No. 500 Portable Demagnetizer



This is a portable instrument which thoroughly demagnetizes tools, dies, cutters, parts, etc., merely by sliding it over the surface of the item to be demagnetized. Pressing the single pole momentary switch sets up a field of flux which neutralizes magnetism. Releasing the switch automatically shuts off the unit.

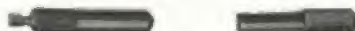
The Demagnetizer is $3\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide, $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches high and 4 inches long. Because of its compact size, the unit may be used effectively in small cavities of dies, punches, etc.

The base is smooth with rounded corners and will not mar surfaces. It is equipped with 6 feet of U.L. approved oil resistant cord. For 110-volt, ac. current only.

No. 500, Portable Demagnetizer.

Packing: One in a Box.

Posts and Adaptors for Use with "Miti-Mite" Magnetic Base Tools



Attachments for Nos. 100 and 101
Indicator Holders



Attachments for Nos. 150 and 150A
Heavy Duty Indicator Holders



No. 520K
Indicator
Attachment



No. 110 Swivel Adaptor
For Use with Dial
Indicators

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Tool Set No. 1

For Students, Apprentices and Mechanics



This set includes only those tools that are indispensable to the student or beginner. The set contains only standard tools. It is furnished in a compact folding case convenient to carry to classes or shop.

The tools are identical to those listed in this catalog and the same as those sold to fine mechanics for their regular work. These precision tools may then become a part of the more complete kit or chest of tools which the mechanic will require in his shop work to follow.

The tools are nicely arranged and hold in the fitted case, which folds to size $7\frac{1}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{4} \times 1$ -inch. Set complete with case weighs $1\frac{1}{4}$ pounds.

Contents of Set No. 1. One Each of the Following

No.	Description	Illustrated on Page	No.	Description	Illustrated on Page
25C	6-Inch Combination Square (Blade with Square and Center Heads)	52	42	4-Inch "Banner" Inside Spring Caliper	81
2110R	6-Inch Flexible Steel Rule, w/Case	118	17	4-Inch Firm Joint Hermaphrodite Caliper	83
40	4-Inch "Banner" Spring Divider	81	71C	Center Punch	115
41	4-Inch "Banner" Outside Spring Caliper	81	36	Center Gage	90

Note: Other complete tool sets for students, see pages 108-109.

Packing: One Set in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Tool Set No. 2

For Students, Apprentice Toolmakers and Mechanics



Differs from Set No. 1 as follows: a micrometer is included; combination square is 9 inches instead of 6 inches; calipers and dividers are toolmakers pattern; hermaphrodite calipers have adjustable point.

This set includes only those tools that are indispensable to the student or beginner. The set contains only standard tools. It is furnished in a compact, folding case, convenient to carry to classes or shop.

The tools in this set are identical to those listed in this catalog and are the same as those sold to fine mechanics for their regular work. These precision tools then may become a part of the more complete kit or chest of tools which the mechanic will require in his shop work to follow.

The tools are nicely arranged and held in the fitted case which folds to size 10½x6½-inch. Set complete with case weighs 2 pounds.

Contents of Set No. 2 Use Each of the Following

No.	Description	Illustrated on Page	No.	Description	Illustrated on Page
1911	1-Inch Chrome Clad Micrometer	15	141	4-Inch Toolmakers Outside Spring Caliper	80
25C	9-Inch Combination Square (Blade with Square and Center Heads)	52	142	4-Inch Toolmakers Inside Spring Caliper	80
2110R	6-Inch Flexible Steel Rule, w/Case	118	A17	4-Inch Firm Joint Hermaphrodite Caliper	83
140	4-Inch Toolmakers Spring Divider	80	710	Center Punch	115
			36	Center Gage	90

Packing: One Set in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Pin Vises



No. 197S, Set



No. 197B

Lufkin Pin Vises are designed for holding small stock, drills, taps, writers and small files. Dull nickel plated finish prevents glaze.

The chuck is beveled both front and back. This feature gives longer bearing surface, a firmer grip, better centering and eliminates wobbling. A smooth bearing surface is provided at the chuck end to insure truer running when used in a collet or chuck. Jaws are hardened. The hole runs through the entire length of the vise permitting use of long rods and chucking at any desired point.

No. 197A, Pin Vise, Capacity, 0 to .053 Inch.

No. 197B, Pin Vise, Capacity, .025 to .075 Inch.

No. 197S, Set of Four Pin Vises in Red Fitted Case as Illustrated.

Contains One Each of Nos. 197A, B, C, and D.

Packings: Nos. 197A, B, C and D Six in a Box.

Set No. 197S One in a Box.

The hole will accommodate stock up to its full stated capacity of the vise. This tool is knurled at convenient locations, affording a firm grip. The knurled handle is smaller in diameter than the chuck permitting the tool to rotate rapidly between thumb and finger. No. 197A Pin Vise has 3 jaws in chuck, other sizes have four.

Pin Vises are available individually or in sets.

No. 197C, Pin Vise, Capacity, .045 to .135 Inch.

No. 197D, Pin Vise, Capacity, .110 to .200 Inch.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Wigglers

With Point, Ball Contact and Disc Contact



No. 89

Ball
Contact



Disc
Contact



No. 189 Wiggler with Spring
Tension Snap-out Chuck

Ball
Contact



Disc
Contact



Offset
Indicator
Holder



Wiggler or Center Finders are essential for all kinds of jig and tool work on jig boring, milling and boring machines and locating working points.

Tension on ball is maintained by a spring. The tension can be varied by an adjusting screw in end of shank. The point can be reversed and inserted in the handle to give the point protection when not in use.

Available for use with the above are a ball contact, disc contact.

The ball contact is useful in locating work in holes, slots, shoulders, etc. It is used by bringing the contact ball against the work and then indexing the work to desired position in alignment with spindle.

Ball diameter .250 inch. The diameter of the disc contact is .100 inch and is used in smaller openings.

Series 189 has a spring tension snap-out chuck. Accessories are easily inserted into the adjustable tension chuck. This chuck permits use of offset holder which is used in conjunction with a dial indicator for checking surfaces, sweeping holes, checking run-out, alignments and many other jobs in contact machining, layout and other operations.

All attachments are held securely in shank by ball swivel joint that permits adjustment to any desired angle or true center. Shank length, 2 1/4 inches, diameter, 3/4 inch.

Series 89 Wiggler		Series 189 Wiggler	
No.	Item	No.	Item
89	Wiggler Complete with Point, Ball and Disc Contact	189	Complete with Combination Ball and Point, Disc Contact, Indicator Holder
89A	Wiggler with Point Only	189A	Wiggler with Combination Ball and Point
89B	Ball Contact Only	189B	Ball Contact Only
89C	Disc Contact Only	189C	Disc Contact Only
		189D	Offset Indicator Holder Only
89E	Extra Points Only	189E	Extra Combination Ball and Point Only

Packing: One in a Box; Three in a Carton.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Pocket Scribes



Scriber Ready for Use



Point Reversed, Inserted and Locked into Handle

A very handy and convenient tool for all mechanics. Handle is made of steel tubing, nickel plated. It is knurled, affording a good grip. Scriber point is

made of high grade steel, properly tempered for long wear. The point is held rigid and firm in the handle by a knurled chuck. Hexagonal head prevents rolling.

No. **87A**, Pocket Scriber; Diameter Handle, $\frac{1}{4}$ inch; Length Point, $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches.

No. **87B**, Pocket Scriber; Diameter Handle, $\frac{3}{8}$ inch; Length Point, $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches.

Points Only for above Scribes (Specify A or B).

Notes: Blades of Screw Drivers Nos. 187A and 187B, listed page 113, will fit handles of Pocket Scribes Nos. 87A and 87B. On such Screw Driver Blades only, specify "A" or "B".

Scribers



A high quality Scriber made of fine quality steel, properly tempered for long wear. Portions of points and stock are knurled for firm grip. Stock is angle size so that it can be held easily. Points have threaded ends and can be engaged in either end of

stock. Long bent point is designed for reaching through holes.

Length of scriber: with short bent point, 9 inches; with long bent point, 12 inches.

No. **88A**, Scriber with Three Points (One Straight, One Long and One Short Bent).

No. **88B**, Scriber with Two Points (One Straight and One Short Bent.)

Extra Points Available for above Scribes:

Straight Point.
Short Bent Point.
Long Bent Point.

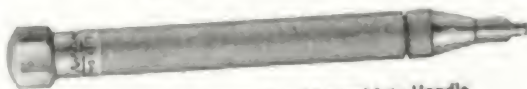
Packing: Six in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Pocket Screw Drivers



Screw Driver Ready for Use



Blade Reversed, Inserted and Locked into Handle

A quality, compact Screw Driver. Handle is made of steel tubing, nickel plated. It is knurled, affording a good grip. Blade is made of high quality steel,

properly shaped and tempered. The blade is firmly locked in the handle by a knurled chuck. Hexagon head prevents rolling.

No. 187A, Screw Driver; Diameter Handle, $\frac{1}{4}$ inch; Length Blade, $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches.
No. 187B, Screw Driver; Diameter Handle, $\frac{1}{4}$ inch; Length Blade, 3 inches.

Blades Only for above Screw Drivers. (Specify A or B).

Note: Points of Screw Drivers Nos. 87A and 87B, listed page 112, will fit handles of Screw Drivers Nos. 187A and 187B. On such Screw Driver Points Only, Specify "A" or "B".

Jewelers Screw Drivers



Lufkin Jewelers Screw Drivers are designed for use by jewelers, opticians, watch repairmen, in electronic and other fine work.

They are well made of high quality steel tubing, nickel plated $\frac{1}{4}$ inch in diameter. Body and chuck grip are knurled. The head of the screw driver is a swivel that is concave to fit the finger. It is hex-

agonal in shape to prevent rolling. The blades are securely held in a positive action chuck. All blades are interchangeable. Sizes of blades are designated by grooves at lower end of chuck. Five rings indicate approximate blade width of .025 inch, four rings .040 inch, three rings .055 inch, two rings .070 inch, one ring .080 inch, largest size .100 inch is plain. Available in open sizes and in sets.

No. 188AA, Jewelers Screw Driver; Approximate Width of Blade, .025 inch.
No. 188A, Jewelers Screw Driver; Approximate Width of Blade, .040 inch.
No. 188B, Jewelers Screw Driver; Approximate Width of Blade, .055 inch.
No. 188C, Jewelers Screw Driver; Approximate Width of Blade, .070 inch.
No. 188D, Jewelers Screw Driver; Approximate Width of Blade, .080 inch.
No. 188E, Jewelers Screw Driver; Approximate Width of Blade, .100 inch.
No. 188S, Set of Six Jewelers Screw Drivers in Fitted Vinyl Case.

Extra Blades Only for above Are Available; Specify Size.

Packing: Six in a Box.

Sets: One in Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

Drive Pin Punches



No. 725, Set



No. 72

Made of highest quality tool steel. Nicely shaped, hardened and polished. Body knurled to afford good finger grip.

No.	Point Diam. Inches	Punch Length Inches	No. in Box	No.	Point Diam. Inches	Punch Length Inches	No. in Box
72A	$\frac{1}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	12	72E	$\frac{7}{16}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	12
72B	$\frac{5}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	12	72F	$\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	12
72C	$\frac{3}{4}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	12	72G	$\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{3}{4}$	12
72D	$\frac{7}{8}$	4	12	72H	$\frac{7}{8}$	$4\frac{3}{4}$	6
725	Set of 8 Drive Pin Punches in Fitted Case						3 Sets

Extra Long Drive Pin Punches



No. 172D

Lufkin Drive Pin Punches are made of high grade tool steel, hardened and ground. The body is knurled giving good finger grip. These punches are 8 inches long permitting them to be used on work inaccessible by other types of pin punches. Actual size of punches listed is approximately .005 inch undersize to permit points to enter openings of their indicated size. The knurled portion is $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches long. The drive pin portion is $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches long. The diameter of the knurled portion is as follows: No. 172A, $\frac{1}{8}$ inch; Nos. 172B, 172C and 172D, $\frac{1}{2}$ inch; No. 172E, $\frac{3}{4}$ inch.

No. 172A, Long Drive Pin Punch, $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch Point.

No. 172B, Long Drive Pin Punch, $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch Point.

No. 172C, Long Drive Pin Punch, $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch Point.

No. 172D, Long Drive Pin Punch, $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch Point.

No. 172E, Long Drive Pin Punch, $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch Point.

No. 1725, Set of Five Long Drive Pin Punches in Fitted Plastic Case.

Packing: Six in a Box.

Sets One in a Box.

No. 1725, Set

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Center Punches



No. 71E

These Center Punches are made of fine quality tool steel. They are shaped properly and points carefully ground.

These punches are hardened and polished and have body knurled to afford good finger grip.

Available individually or in sets of six in durable fitted case.

No.	Diameter at Top of Tapered Point Inches	Length Inches	No. in Box
71AA	$\frac{1}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	12
71A	$\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	12
71B	$\frac{3}{8}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	12
71C	$\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	12
71D	$\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{3}{4}$	12
71E	$\frac{7}{8}$	5	6
715	Set of 6 Punches in Fitted Case		3 Sets



No. 715, Set

No. 1671A Automatic Center Punches
With Adjustable Stroke

An automatic center punch is almost indispensable for fine work, and handy for all marking because it assures speed as well as accuracy. Use of a hammer is entirely eliminated as this tool is operated with only one hand.

Incorporated in this Center Punch is a mechanism which automatically strikes a uniform blow. More accurate, controlled and uniform impressions are obtained using this punch than by using the hard punch and hammer method.

Marring of the work, slipping and other chances of error are avoided. The Lufkin Center Punch has an unusually wide range of adjustment, ideal for con-

trolling the blow for various metals or other materials.

Force of the blow is regulated by screwing the knurled cap. Turning the cap down, the blow is the heaviest. As it is turned up until the blow decreases. The striking block is released automatically by the downward pressure on the cap. The tension of the spring is constant and when the punch is set at any one point it will give impressions of uniform depth.

Punch is 5 inches long when set for medium stroke and $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch in diameter. The body is knurled and grooved affording a firm hold. All working parts are hardened properly. The point is removed easily for grinding or replacement.

No. 1671A, Automatic Center Punches.
Extra Points only for above.

Packing: One in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Graduations of Steel Rules

English (Inch) Measure

Below is a detailed listing of combinations of markings which are known by graduation numbers. These graduation numbers are used in conjunction with scales, rules or combination square blades illustrated throughout the catalog.

Rules graduated in Metric and Metric and English are regularly furnished. We also can furnish scales, rules and combination square blades in various other graduations on special orders.

No. 1 Graduation

One Edge: 10-20-50-100ths
One Edge: 12-24-48ths
One Edge: 16-32-64ths
One Edge: 14-28ths

No. 2 Graduation

One Edge: 10-20-50-100ths
One Edge: 12-24-48ths
One Edge: 16-32-64ths
One Edge: 8ths

No. 3 Graduation

One Edge: 32nds
One Edge: 64ths
One Edge: 10ths
One Edge: 50ths

No. 4 Graduation

One Edge: 64ths
One Edge: 32nds
One Edge: 16ths
One Edge: 8ths

No. 5 Graduation

One Edge: 32nds
One Edge: 64ths
One Edge: 10ths
One Edge: 100ths

No. 6 Graduation

One Edge: 10ths
Other Edge: 50ths
Both Sides of Rule

No. 7 Graduation

One Edge: 64ths
One Edge: 32nds
One Edge: 16ths
One Edge: 100ths

No. 10 Graduation

One Edge: 32nds
One Edge: 64ths

No. 11 Graduation

One Edge: 64ths
One Edge: 100ths

No. 12 Graduation

One Edge: 50ths
One Edge: 100ths

No. 16 Graduation

One Edge: 32nds
One Edge: 64ths
One Edge: 50ths
One Edge: 100ths

Rules that have catalog numbers with suffix "R" have "Rapid Reading" graduations. This means that each inch subdivision is numbered as follows: 32nds every 4th division; 64ths every 8th division; 50ths every 5th division; 100ths every 10th division. The Rapid Reading feature is available on rules with the following graduation numbers, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 10, 11 and 16. These are listed on pages following.

No. 205 Set of Tempered Steel Rules With Holder



Useful in general tool and die work and wherever measuring must be done in grooves, in narrow chocklers, in recesses, keyways and in places too small for an ordinary rule to enter.

These thin, tempered steel machine divided rules are carefully ground and well finished.
Length of holder permits getting in small and out of the way places.
Blade securely locks in holder in 30° or 45° slot at

any place by means of knurled locking nut.
The fitted case containing set No. 205 is 2x4 1/2 inch. Ideal for preventing loss or misplacement of these very small rules and for protecting rules and holder.

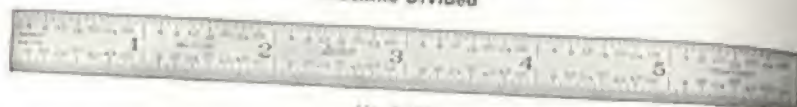
No.	Item	Length, inches	Graduations
205	Set of Rules with Holder in Red Fitted Case	$\frac{3}{4}, \frac{3}{8}, \frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{3}{4}, 1$	One Side 32nds, Other Side 64ths
2010	Rules Only; Specify Length as Well as No. 2010 as This Stock Number Applies to Each Rule in the Above Set	$\frac{3}{4}, \frac{3}{8}, \frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{3}{4}, 1$	One Side 32nds, Other Side 64ths
2012	Rules Only	$\frac{3}{4}, 1$	One Side 50ths, Other Side 100ths
20	Holder Only for Above Rules	4	

Packing: One Set in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

Full Flexible Steel Rules

Approximate Thickness, $1/64$ th Inch
Machine Divided

No. 2110

Thin and very flexible, spring tempered. Surfaces, edges and ends are ground. Dark markings are easy to read.

Rapid reading graduations means inch subdivisions numbered as follows: 32nds every 4th division; 64ths every 8th division; 100ths every 10th division. Staggered figures are faster and easier to locate.

No.	Graduations Inches	Length Inches	Approx. Width Inches	Markings: Single Row Edges Read Every Same Half, Double Row Opposite Edges Read from Opposite Ends
2103R	No. 3 (32nds, 64ths, 16ths, 50ths) Rapid Reading	6	$1\frac{1}{2}$	Single Row of Inch Figures
2105R	No. 5 (32nds, 64ths, 10ths, 100ths) All Lengths Rapid Reading	6, 12 18, 24, 36	$1\frac{1}{2}$ $1\frac{3}{4}$	Single Row of Inch Figures Double Row of Inch Figures
2106R	No. 6 (10ths, 50ths) All Lengths Rapid Reading	6, 12 18, 24, 36, 48	$1\frac{1}{2}$ $1\frac{3}{4}$	Single Row of Inch Figures Double Row of Inch Figures
2110	No. 10 (32nds, 64ths) All Lengths Rapid Reading; Marked One Side Only	2, 3, 4, 6, 12 18, 24, 36, 48	$1\frac{1}{2}$ $1\frac{3}{4}$	Single Row of Inch Figures Double Row of Inch Figures
*2110R	64ths One Side; 32nds Other Side, 16ths on Upper Edge of 32nds Side. All Lengths Rapid Read- ing	6	$1\frac{1}{2}$	Single Row of Inch Figures
2111R	No. 11 (64ths, 100ths) All Lengths Rapid Reading; Marked One Side Only	6, 12	$1\frac{1}{2}$	Single Row of Inch Figures
2112	No. 12 (50ths, 100ths) Marked One Side Only	6, 12	$1\frac{1}{2}$	Single Row of Inch Figures
2116R	No. 16 (32nds, 64ths, 50ths, 100ths) Rapid Reading	6, 12 18, 24, 36	$1\frac{1}{2}$ $1\frac{3}{4}$	Single Row of Inch Figures Double Row of Inch Figures

*Caution: This rule being thin and graduated both sides, should not be bent too sharply. Graduations must read on one lower edge.

Packing: Rules 12 inches or less, Six in a Box; Larger sizes One in a Package.

Rule Cases with Pocket Clip



Genuine leather rule cases with metal-bound edges
and pocket clip or spring clasp.

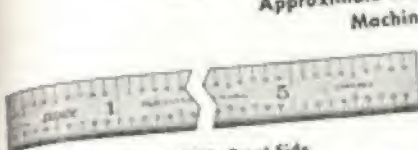
Made only for rules 6 inches long.
Always specify $1\frac{1}{2}$ or $1\frac{3}{4}$ -inch width.

Case with Clip (For 6-Inch Rules not over $1\frac{1}{2}$ Inch Wide).
Case with Clip (For 6-Inch Rules, $1\frac{3}{4}$ Inch Wide).

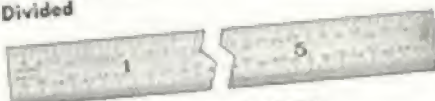
FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Chrome Clad Full Flexible Steel Rules

Approximate Thickness, 1/64th Inch
Machine Divided



No. C2105R, Front Side



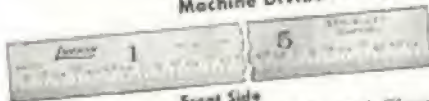
No. C2105R, Back Side

These rules have a non-glare Chrome Clad finish. Jet black figures and machine divided graduations stand out sharp and clear against the chrome white background. The Lufkin Chrome Clad finish consists of multiple electroplatings that protect and preserve the figures and graduations. It is a hard finish that resists stain, rust and tarnish caused by oils, abrasion, finger marks, moisture and other corrosive agents. The graduations are "Rapid Reading", 64ths numbered every 8th division; 32nds numbered every 4th division. Each rule is marked both sides with the most frequently used graduations on the bottom edge for convenience.

Number	Graduations Inches	Length Inches	Approx. Width Inches	Markings
C2103R	No. 3 (10ths, 32nds, 64ths, 100ths) Rapid Reading	6	1/2	Single Row of Inch Figures
C2103R	No. 5 (32nds, 64ths, 10ths, 100ths) All Lengths Rapid Reading	6, 12, 18, 24, 36	1/2, 3/4, 1	Single Row of Inch Figures Double Row of Inch Figures
C2106R	No. 6 (10ths, 50ths) Grad. One Side only. Rapid Reading	6, 12, 18, 24	1/2, 3/4	Single Row of Inch Figures Double Row of Inch Figures
C2110	No. 10 (32nds, 64ths) Grad. One Side only. Rapid Reading	6, 12, 18, 24	1/2, 3/4	Single Row of Inch Figures Double Row of Inch Figures
C2110R	No. 10 (64ths One Side, 32nds, 16ths Other Side) Rapid Reading	6	1/2	Single Row of Inch Figures
C2116R	No. 16 (32nds, 64ths, 50ths, 100ths) Rapid Reading	6, 12, 18, 24, 36	1/2, 3/4	Single Row of Inch Figures Double Row of Inch Figures

No. S2110R Flexible Stainless Steel Rules

Machine Divided • Approximate Thickness, 1/64th Inch



Front Side



Back Side

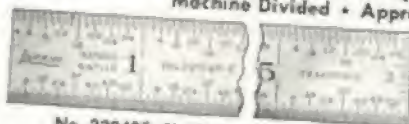
Genuine stainless steel, rust and stain proof. These rules are thin, very flexible and spring tempered. Surfaces, edges and ends are ground. Rapid reading graduations means inch subdivisions numbered as follows: 32nds every 4th division; 64ths every 8th division. Staggered figures are faster and easier to locate.

No.	Graduations Inches	Length Inches	Approx. Width Inches	Markings - Edges Read from Same End
S2110R	64ths on Lower Edge One Side; 32nds Lower and 16ths on Upper Edge Other Side. Rapid Reading. Markings Most Used Fall on Lower Edge	6	1/2	Single Row of Inch Figures on Both Sides

Packing: Rules 12 Inches or Less, Six in a Box; Larger Sizes One in a Package.
FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

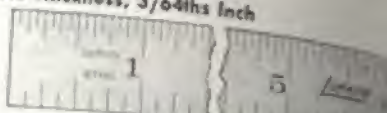
Spring Tempered Steel Rules

Machine Divided • Approximate Thickness, 3/64ths Inch



No. 2204RE, Single Row, Front Side

Rules of this weight are extensively used. They are accurately graduated on both edges of both sides and have clear, dark lines and figures, easy to read. All are edge, surface and end ground.



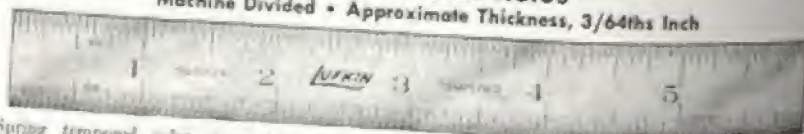
No. 2204RE, Single Row, Back Side

Rapid reading graduations means inch subdivisions numbered as follows: 32nds every 4th division; 64ths every 8th division; 100ths every 10th division. Staggered figures are faster and easier to locate.

No.	Graduations Inches	Length Inches	Approx. Width Inches	Markings - Single Row Edge Read from Same End; Double Row Opposite Edges Read from Opposite Ends
2204R	No. 4 (8ths, 16ths, 32nds, 64ths) All Lengths Rapid Reading	1	3/4	Single Row of Inch Figures
		2	3/4	Single Row of Inch Figures
		3	3/4	Single Row of Inch Figures
		4	3/4	Single Row of Inch Figures
		6	3/4	Single Row of Inch Figures
2207R	No. 7 (16ths, 32nds, 64ths, 100ths) All Lengths Rapid Reading	9	3/4	Double Row of Inch Figures
		12	1	Double Row of Inch Figures
		18	1 1/4	Double Row of Inch Figures
		24	1 1/4	Double Row of Inch Figures
		36	1 3/4	Double Row of Inch Figures
2201	No. 1 (10ths, 20ths, 50ths, 100ths, 12ths, 24ths, 48ths, 96ths). For Gear Cutting	6	3/4	Single Row of Inch Figures
		12	1	Double Row of Inch Figures
2202	No. 2 (10ths, 20ths, 50ths, 100ths, 12ths, 24ths, 48ths, 96ths, 16ths, 32nds, 64ths)	6	3/4	Single Row of Inch Figures
		12	1	Double Row of Inch Figures
2204RE	No. 4 (8ths, 16ths, 32nds, 64ths) One End of Each Side Graduated to 32nds. All Lengths Rapid Reading	6	3/4	Single Row of Inch Figures
		12	1	Double Row of Inch Figures
2206R	No. 6 (10ths, 50ths) All Lengths Rapid Reading	6	3/4	Single Row of Inch Figures
		12	1	Double Row of Inch Figures
		18, 24, 36, 48	1 3/4	Double Row of Inch Figures

Beveled Steel Rules

Machine Divided • Approximate Thickness, 3/64ths Inch



Spring tempered rules, accurately graduated. Surfaces, edges and ends are ground. Dark markings

are easy to read. One edge beveled, brings the finest graduations close to the work.

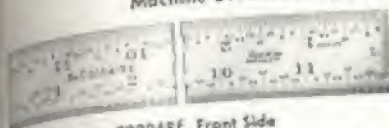
No.	Graduations Inches	Length Inches	Approx. Width Inches	Markings - Single Row Edge Read from Same End; Double Row Opposite Edges Read from Opposite Ends
2224	No. 4 (8ths, 16ths, 32nds, 64ths); 64ths on Beveled Edge	6	3/4	Single Row of Inch Figures
2227	No. 7 (16ths, 32nds, 64ths, 100ths); 100ths on Beveled Edge	12	1	Double Row of Inch Figures
		6	3/4	Single Row of Inch Figures
		12	1	Double Row of Inch Figures

Packing: Rules 12 Inches or Less, Six in a Box; Larger, One in a Package.

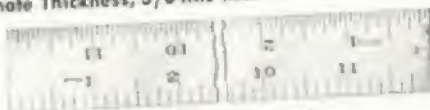
FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Chrome Clad Spring Tempered Steel Rule

Machine Divided • Approximate Thickness, 3/64ths Inch



No. C2204RE, Front Side



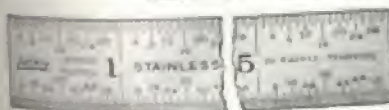
No. C2204RE, Back Side

These rules have a non-glare Chrome Clad finish. Set black figures and machine divided graduations stand out sharp and clear against the chrome white background. The Lufkin Chrome Clad finish consists of multiple electroplatings that protect and preserve the figures and graduations. It is a hard finish that resists stain, rust and tarnish caused by oils, abrasion, finger marks, moisture and other corrosive agents. The graduations are "Rapid Reading", 64ths marked every 8th division; 32nds numbered every 4th division. Each rule is marked both sides with the most frequently used graduations on the bottom edge for convenience.

No.	Graduations Inches	Length Inches	Approx. Width Inches	Markings - Single Row Edges Read from Same End, Double Row Opposite Edges Read from Opposite Ends
C2204R	No. 4 (8ths, 16ths, 32nds, 64ths) Rapid Reading	6	3/4	Single Row of Inch Figures
		12	1	Double Row of Inch Figures
		18, 24	1 1/4	Double Row of Inch Figures
C2204RE	No. 4 (8ths, 16ths, 32nds, 64ths) One End, Each Side Graduated to 32nds. Rapid Reading	6	3/4	Single Row of Inch Figures
		12	1	Double Row of Inch Figures
C2206R	No. 6 (10ths, 30ths) Rapid Reading	6	3/4	Single Row of Inch Figures
		12	1	Double Row of Inch Figures
		18, 24	1 1/4	Double Row of Inch Figures
C2207R	No. 7 (16ths, 32nds, 64ths, 160ths) Rapid Reading	6	3/4	Single Row of Inch Figures
		12	1	Double Row of Inch Figures
		18, 24	1 1/4	Double Row of Inch Figures

No. S2204R Stainless Steel Rules

Machine Divided • Approximate Thickness, 3/64ths Inch



Front Side



Back Side

Genuine stainless steel, rust and stain proof. These rules are spring tempered. Surfaces, edges and ends are ground. Accurately and clearly marked on both edges of both sides.

Rapid reading graduations means inch subdivisions numbered as follows: 32nds every 4th division; 64ths every 8th division. Staggered figures are faster and easier to locate.

No.	Graduations Inches	Length Inches	Approx. Width Inches	Markings - Single Row Edges Read from Same End, Double Row Opposite Edges Read from Opposite Ends
S2204R	No. 4 (8ths, 16ths, 32nds, 64ths) All Lengths Rapid Reading	6	3/4	Single Row of Inch Figures
		12	1	Double Row of Inch Figures
		18, 24, 36, 48	1 1/4	Double Row of Inch Figures

Packing: Rules 12 Inches or Less, Six in a Box; Larger, One in a Package.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Narrow Steel Rules

Machine Divided • Approximate Thickness, 3/64ths Inch

These narrow stiff Rules are spring tempered, $\frac{3}{64}$ inch wide and can be readily inserted in small openings. Edge surface and end ground. Accurately

graduated on one edge of each side. Clear, dark lines and figures. These Rules are used as blades in some styles of depth gages.

No.	Graduations Inches	Length Inches	Approx. Width Inches	Markings - Edges Read from Same End
2306	No. 6 (50ths)	6, 12	$\frac{1}{16}$	Single Row of Inch Figures Single Row of Inch Figures Single Row of Inch Figures
2310	No. 10 (32nds and 64ths Inch)	4, 6, 9, 12	$\frac{1}{16}$	
2311	No. 11 (64ths and 100ths Inch)	4, 6, 9, 12	$\frac{1}{16}$	

Chrome Clad Narrow Pattern Steel Rule

No.	Graduations Inches	Length Inches	Approx. Width Inches	Markings - Edges Read from Same End
C2306	No. 6 (50ths)	6, 12	$\frac{3}{16}$	Single Row of Inch Figures Single Row of Inch Figures
C2310	No. 10 (32nds, 64ths)	6	$\frac{3}{16}$	

Packing: 6 in a Box

Narrow Hook Rule with Removable and Reversible Hook

No.	Graduations Inches	Length Inches	Approx. Width Inches	Approx. Thick. Inches	Markings - Opposite Edges Read from Same End
H2310	No. 10 (32nds and 64ths)	4, 6, 9, 12	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	Single Row of Inch Figures

Chrome Clad Narrow Hook Rule

CH2310	No. 10 (32nds and 64ths)	6	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	Single Row of Inch Figures
---------------	--------------------------	---	----------------	----------------	----------------------------

Packing: 3 in a Box

Hook Rule with Reversible Hook

Approximate Thickness, 3/64ths Inch

No.	Graduations Inches	Length Inches	Approx. Width Inches	Markings - Opposite Edges Read from Same End
H224	No. 4 (8ths, 16ths, 32nds, 64ths) All Lengths Rapid Reading	6 9 12	$\frac{3}{16}$ $\frac{3}{16}$ 1	Single Row of Inch Figures Single Row of Inch Figures Single Row of Inch Figures

Chrome Clad Hook Rule

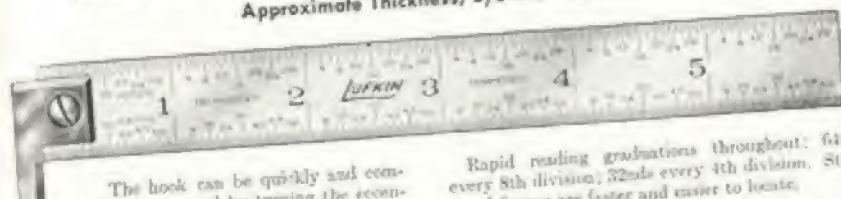
CH224	No. 4 (8ths, 16ths, 32nds, 64ths) All Lengths Rapid Reading	6 12	$\frac{3}{16}$ 1	Single Row of Inch Figures Single Row of Inch Figures
--------------	--	---------	---------------------	--

Packing: 3 in a Box

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Hook Rule with Removable and Reversible Hook

Approximate Thickness, 3/64ths Inch



The hook can be quickly and completely removed by turning the eccentric stud a half turn. It can also be reversed for use on opposite edge. Zero falls at inside end of hook.

Rapid reading graduations throughout: 64ths every 8th division; 32nds every 4th division. Staggered figures are faster and easier to locate.

No.	Graduations Inches	Length Inches	Approx. Width Inches	Markings - Single Row, Edges Read from Same End; Double Row Opposite Edges Read from Opposite Ends
H2204R	No. 4 (8ths, 16ths, 32nds, 64ths) All Lengths Rapid Reading	6	3/4	Single Row of Inch Figures
		9	1 1/4	Single Row of Inch Figures
		12	1	Single Row of Inch Figures
		18, 24, 36	1 1/4	Double Row of Inch Figures

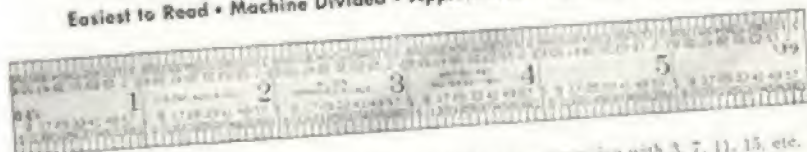
Chrome Clad Hook Rule

No.	Graduations Inches	Length Inches	Approx. Width Inches	Markings - Single Row of Inch Figures
CH2204	No. 4 (8ths, 16ths, 32nds, 64ths) All Lengths Rapid Reading	6	3/4	Single Row of Inch Figures
		12	1	Single Row of Inch Figures
		18, 24	1 1/4	Double Row of Inch Figures

Packing: 12 Inches and Under, Three in a Box. Others, One in a Package.

"Allen" Improved Semi-Flexible Steel Rules

Easiest to Read • Machine Divided • Approximate Thickness, 1/50th Inch



The numbering and marking of this rule is unique, making it easy to read to 64ths of an inch.

One side carries 64ths graduations only. One edge is marked with the odd 64ths every fourth 64th commencing with number 1 and reading 1, 5, 9, 13, etc., on each inch. The other edge carries the remaining

odd 64ths commencing with 3, 7, 11, 15, etc. Each 64th graduation is numbered for fast and accurate reading. The other side is marked one edge in 16ths, the other edge in 32nds inch for measuring the even 64ths.

Furnished in 6-inch length. Approx. width, 3/4 inch.

No.	Length Inches	Type of Finish	"Allen" Improved Semi-Flexible Rule
2608	6	Regular	"Allen" Improved Semi-Flexible Rule
C2608	6	Chrome Clad	"Allen" Improved Semi-Flexible Rule

Packing: Six in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST.

Heavy Spring Tempered Steel Rules

Machine Divided • Approx. Thickness, 1/10th Inch



No. 2404R, without Hook



No. H2404R, with Hook

A wide, stiff rule, popular in many industries where longer measurements must be precisely taken. Accurately and clearly marked on both edges of both sides. Prominent figures are easy to read. Surfaces, ends and edges are ground.

The hook of No. H2404R rule is made of hardened

steel. It can be quickly and completely removed by turning the eccentric stud a half turn. It can also be reversed for use on opposite edge. Zero falls at inside end of hook.

Rapid Reading graduations, 64ths numbered every 8th dimension, 32nds every 4th dimension.

No.	Graduations Inches	Length Inches	Approx. Width Inches	Markings—Opposite Edges Read from Opposite Ends
No. 2404R H2404R	No. 4 (8ths, 16ths, 32nds, 64ths)	24, 36, 48, 60, 72	1½	Double Row of Inch Figures
2403R	No. 3 (32nds, 64ths, 10ths, 50ths) All Lengths Rapid Reading	24, 36, 48, 60, 72	1½	Double Row of Inch Figures
2406R	No. 6 (10ths, 50ths) All Lengths Rapid Reading	24, 36, 48, 60, 72	1½	Double Row of Inch Figures
2416R	No. 16 (32nds, 64ths, 50ths, 100ths) All Lengths Rapid Reading	24, 36, 48, 60, 72	1½	Double Row of Inch Figures

Chrome Clad Heavy Spring Tempered Steel Rules

With Chrome Clad Finish

No.	Graduations Inches	Length Inches	Approx. Width Inches	Markings—Opposite Edges Read from Opposite Ends
C2403R	No. 3 (32nds, 64ths, 10ths, 50ths) All Lengths Rapid Reading	24, 36, 48, 60, 72	1½	Double Row of Inch Figures
C2404R CH2404R	No. 4 (8ths, 16ths, 32nds, 64ths)	24, 36, 48, 60, 72	1½	Double Row of Inch Figures
C2406R	No. 6 (10ths, 50ths) All Lengths Rapid Reading	24, 36, 48, 60, 72	1½	Double Row of Inch Figures
C2416R	No. 16 (32nds, 64ths, 50ths, 100ths) All Lengths Rapid Reading	24, 36, 48, 60, 72	1½	Double Row of Inch Figures

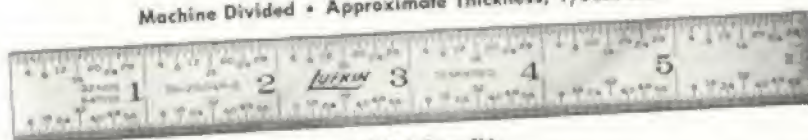
Packing: One in a Package.

Note: Longer Lengths Available on Special Order.

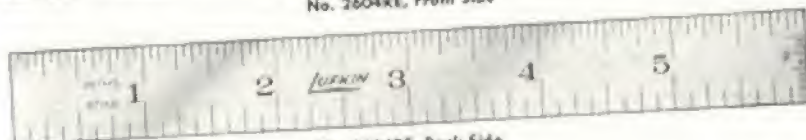
FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST.

Semi-Flexible Steel Rules

Machine Divided • Approximate Thickness, 1/50th Inch



No. 2604RE, Front Side



No. 2604RE, Back Side

Semi-Flexible Steel Rules are made for those mechanics who prefer a rule in between the flexible and stiff pattern. Accurately graduated on both edges of both sides with surfaces, ends and edges ground.

Rapid reading graduations mean inch subdivisions numbered as follows: 32nds every 4th division; 64ths every 8th division; 100ths every 10th division. Staggered figures are faster and easier to locate.

No.	Graduations Inches	Length Inches	Approx. Width Inches	Markings: Single Row Edges Read from Same End, Double Row Opposite Edges Read from Opposite Ends
2603R	No. 3 (32nds, 64ths, 100ths, 50ths) Rapid Reading	6 12, 18, 24	$\frac{3}{4}$ 1	Single Row of Inch Figures Double Row of Inch Figures
2604RE	No. 4 (8ths, 16ths, 32nds, 64ths) All Lengths Rapid Reading; One End of Each Side Gradu- ated to 32nds	6 12	$\frac{3}{4}$ 1	Single Row of Inch Figures Double Row of Inch Figures
2606R	No. 6 (10ths, 50ths) All Lengths Rapid Reading	6 12	$\frac{3}{4}$ 1	Single Row of Inch Figures Double Row of Inch Figures
2607R	No. 7 (16ths, 32nds, 64ths, 100ths) All Lengths Rapid Reading	6 12	$\frac{3}{4}$ 1	Single Row of Inch Figures Double Row of Inch Figures

Chrome Clad Semi-Flexible Steel Rules

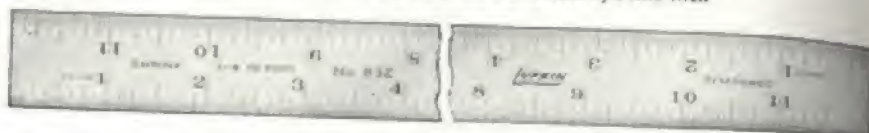
No.	Graduations Inches	Length Inches	Approx. Width Inches	Markings: Single Row Edges Read from Same End, Double Row Opposite Edges Read from Opposite Ends
C2603R	No. 3 (32nds, 64ths, 100ths, 50ths) Rapid Reading	6 12, 18, 24	$\frac{3}{4}$ 1	Single Row of Inch Figures Double Row of Inch Figures
C2604RE	No. 4 (8ths, 16ths, 32nds, 64ths) All Lengths Rapid Reading; One End of Each Side Gradu- ated to 32nds	6 12	$\frac{3}{4}$ 1	Single Row of Inch Figures Double Row of Inch Figures
C2606R	No. 6 (10ths, 50ths) All Lengths Rapid Reading	6 12	$\frac{3}{4}$ 1	Single Row of Inch Figures Double Row of Inch Figures
C2607R	No. 7 (16ths, 32nds, 64ths, 100ths) All Lengths Rapid Reading	6 12	$\frac{3}{4}$ 1	Single Row of Inch Figures Double Row of Inch Figures

Packing: Rules 12 Inches or Less, Six in a Box. Larger, One in a Package.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST.

Steel Shrink Rules

Machine Divided • Approximate Thickness 3/64ths Inch



No. 83E

Graduation No. 4: 8ths, 16ths, 32nds, 64ths shrinkage inch.

Furnished in 12 and 24-inch lengths. Nos. 83E, 83F and 83G are also available in 6-inch lengths.

Graduations allow for shrinkage indicated.

The 6-inch rule has single row of inch figures, both

edges reading from same end; the 12-inch and longer rules have double row of inch figures, opposite edges reading from opposite ends.

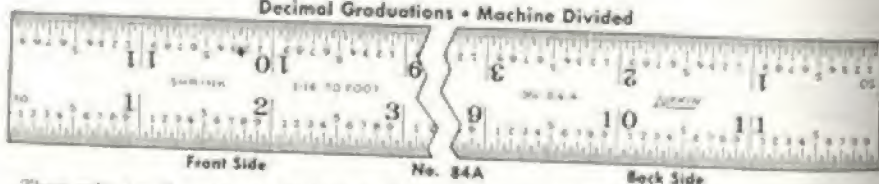
Approximate width: 6-inch rule, 1/2 inch; 12-inch rule, 1 inch; 24-inch rule, 1 1/4 inches.

Always specify length as well as No.

No.	Shrink per Foot	No.	Shrink per Foot	No.	Shrink per Foot
83A	1/16	83G	1/4	83R	3/32
83B	1/8	83H	3/16	83S	1/16
83C	1/16	83J	1/8	83T	3/32
83D	3/32	83K	3/16	83W	11/32
83E	1/4	83L	1/2	83Y	11/32
83F	3/16	83P	3/4		

Steel Shrink Rules

Decimal Graduations • Machine Divided



Front Side

No. 84A

Back Side

These rules are the same as the No. 83 Series except with decimal graduations. Rapid reading graduations throughout; 50ths numbered every 5th division; 100ths every division.

Graduation No. 6: 100ths (.01). Both edges of one side, 50ths (.02) both edges of other side.

Furnished in 12 and 24-inch lengths. Has double row of inch figures, opposite edges reading from opposite ends.

Always specify length as well as No.

No.	Shrink per Foot	No.	Shrink per Foot	No.	Shrink per Foot
84A	1/16	84G	3/8	84R	3/32
84B	1/8	84H	1/2	84S	1/16
84C	1/16	84J	3/16	84T	3/32
84D	3/32	84K	1/4	84W	11/32
84E	1/4	84L	1/2	84Y	11/32
84F	3/16	84P	3/4		

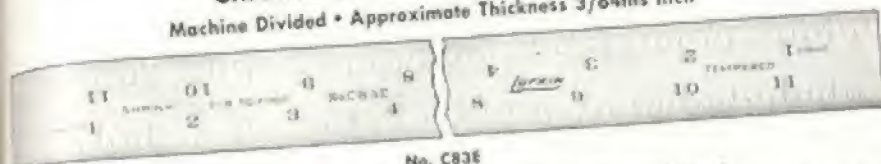
Packing: 6 and 12-Inch Rules Six in a Box.

24-Inch Rules One in a Package.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Chrome Clad Steel Shrink Rules

Machine Divided • Approximate Thickness 3/64ths Inch



No. C83E

Graduation No. 4: 8ths, 16ths, 32nds, 64ths double inch.

Furnished in 12 and 24-inch lengths.

Graduations allow for shrinkage indicated.

Rules have double row of inch figures, opposite

edges reading from opposite ends.

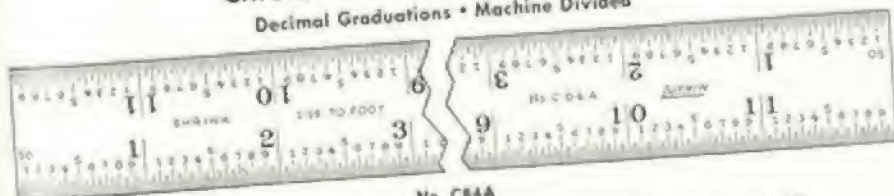
Approximate widths: 6-inch rule, 3/4 inch; 12-inch rule, 1 inch; 24-inch rule, 1 1/4 inches.

Always specify length as well as No.

No.	Shrink per Foot	No.	Shrink per Foot	No.	Shrink per Foot
C83A	1/8	C83G	3/4	C83R	1/2
C83B	1/16	C83H	7/8	C83S	3/8
C83C	1/32	C83J	1 1/8	C83T	5/8
C83D	3/16	C83K	1 1/4	C83W	1 1/2
C83E	1/2	C83L	1 1/2	C83Y	1 3/4
C83F	3/4	C83P	2		

Chrome Clad Steel Shrink Rules

Decimal Graduations • Machine Divided



No. C84A

These rules are the same as the No. S3 Series except with decimal graduations. Rapid reading graduations throughout; 50ths numbered every 5th division; 10ths every division.

Graduation No. 6: 10ths (.10) both edges of one

side; 50ths (.02) both edges of other side.

Furnished in 12 and 24-inch lengths. Has double row of inch figures, opposite edges reading from opposite ends.

Always specify length as well as No.

No.	Shrink per Foot	No.	Shrink per Foot	No.	Shrink per Foot
C84A	1/8	C84G	3/4	C84R	1/2
C84B	1/16	C84H	7/8	C84S	3/8
C84C	1/32	C84J	1 1/8	C84T	5/8
C84D	3/16	C84K	1 1/4	C84W	1 1/2
C84E	1/2	C84L	1 1/2	C84Y	1 3/4
C84F	3/4	C84P	2		

Packing: 6 and 12-Inch Rules Six in a Box.

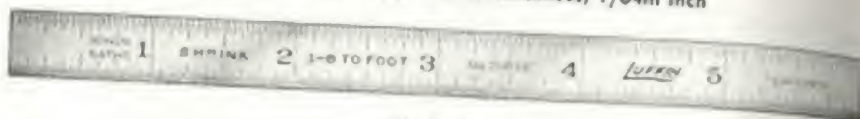
24-Inch Rules One in a Package.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

Flexible Steel Shrink Rules

Machine Divided • Approximate Thickness, 1/64th Inch



No. 2183E

Graduation No. 10: 32nds and 64ths shrinkage inch. Graduated one side only, lower edge 64ths, upper edge 32nds.

Furnished in 5-inch length only. Width, 3/4 inch. Specify length as well as No.

No. 2183E, Flexible Steel Shrink Rule; 1/4-Inch Shrink per Foot.
No. 2183F, Flexible Steel Shrink Rule; 1/8-Inch Shrink per Foot.

Steel Metric Shrink Rules

Graduated three edges in millimeters; one edge 1/2 millimeters.

Furnished in 30-centimeter length. Width, 1 inch. Thickness, 3/4th inch.

No. 83M, Steel Metric Shrink Rule; Shrinkage of 1 to 100 Mm.
No. 83MM, Steel Metric Shrink Rule; Shrinkage of 2 to 100 Mm.

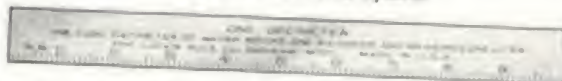
Average Shrinkage of Castings

Table gives the standard shrinkage of different metals, but some consideration must be given to the size and shape of the casting. Thick castings will shrink less under the same conditions, and thinner castings more than standard. The quality of the material and the manner of molding and cooling will also make a difference in shrinkage.

Metal	Shrinkage per Foot Inches	Metal	Shrinkage per Foot Inches
Cast Iron	1/4	Aluminum	1/16
Malleable Iron	1/4	Copper	1/16
Steel	1/4	Lead	1/16
Brass	1/16	Zinc	1/16
Tin	1/16	Magnesium	1/16

No. 99 Decimeter Rule

A Key to the Metric System



Gives a most comprehensive, visual demonstration of metric lengths.

Made of tempered steel, carefully ground. Accurately machine divided one edge, one side in centimeters and millimeters. Carries on both sides in-

teresting facts regarding the metric system.

Furnished with metal-bound leather case.

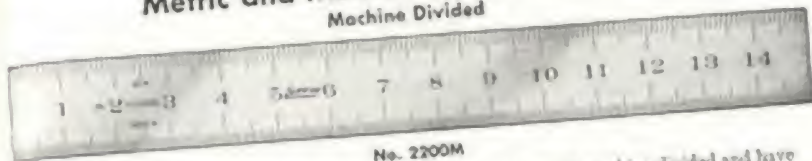
Length, 10 centimeters (1 decimeter). Width, 1 centimeter. Thickness, 1 millimeter.

No. 99, Decimeter Rule with Case.

Packing: Six in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Metric and Metric-English Steel Rules Machine Divided



No. 2200M

Made of high grade, spring tempered steel. They are accurately machine divided and have clear, dark, sunken graduation lines and figures, easy to read. They are edge, surface and end ground.

Stiff Spring Tempered Rules

No.	Graduations	Length	Approx. Width Mm.	Approx. Thick. Mm.
2200M	Marked Both Sides, Three Edges in Mm.; One Edge in $\frac{1}{2}$ Mm.	5 Cm.	12	1 ($\frac{3}{64}$ ths Inch)
		10 Cm.	15	1 ($\frac{3}{64}$ ths Inch)
		15 Cm.	18	1 ($\frac{3}{64}$ ths Inch)
		20 Cm.	21	1 ($\frac{3}{64}$ ths Inch)
2200ME	Marked Both Sides, One Side Mm. and 64ths Inch; One Side $\frac{1}{2}$ Mm. and 32nds Inch	30 Cm.	24	1 ($\frac{3}{64}$ ths Inch)
		50 Cm., 1 Meter	32	1 ($\frac{3}{64}$ ths Inch)

Full Flexible Spring Tempered Rules

2100M	Marked One Side Only, Upper Edge Mm.; Lower Edge $\frac{1}{2}$ Mm.	10 Cm. 15 Cm.	12	4/10ths ($\frac{1}{16}$ th Inch)
		20 Cm. 30 Cm.	12	4/10ths ($\frac{1}{16}$ th Inch)
2100ME	Marked One Side Only, Upper Edge $\frac{1}{2}$ Mm.; Lower Edge 64ths Inch	30 Cm.	18	4/10ths ($\frac{1}{16}$ th Inch)

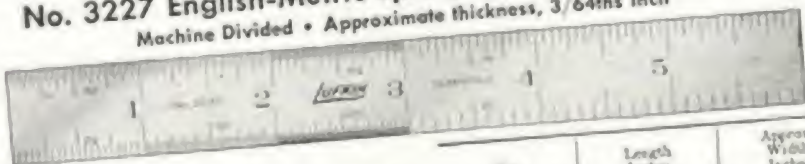
Narrow Spring Tempered Rules

2300M	Marked Both Sides, One Edge, One Side Mm.; Other Side $\frac{1}{2}$ Mm.	10 Cm.	5	1 ($\frac{3}{64}$ ths Inch)
		15 Cm.	5	1 ($\frac{3}{64}$ ths Inch)
2300ME	Marked Both Sides, One Edge, One Side $\frac{1}{2}$ Mm.; Other Side 64ths Inch			

Packing: 5, 10, 15, 20 and 30-Cm. Rules Six in a Box.
50 Cm. and 1-Meter Rules One in a Package.

Note: For Hook Rules marked Metric and English specify as No. H2300M and ME or No. H2300M and ME.

No. 3227 English-Metric Spring Tempered Steel Rules Machine Divided • Approximate thickness, 3/64ths Inch



Marked: One side 16ths, 32nds, 64ths; 10ths, 20ths, 50ths, 100ths inch. Other side, one edge millimeters; other edge $\frac{1}{2}$ millimeters.

No.	Length Inches	Approx. Width Inches
3227	6	$\frac{3}{16}$
	12	1

Packing: Six in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Mechanics Steel Reference Tables

No. 97 1/2, Front Side

No. 98, Front Side

No. 98, Back Side

These tables are handy for machinists, tool and die makers, in fact anyone making frequent reference to decimal equivalents, tap and drill sizes or wire gages. They are durable and retain their legibility permanently. Can be used as a rule.

Made of semi-flexible spring tempered steel, $1\frac{1}{4} \times 6\frac{3}{4}$ inches, with hole for hanging. Accurately ground and graduated with clear dark figures and lines, easy to read. Rapid reading graduations: 64ths numbered every 8th division; 32nds every 4th division.

No. 97 1/2. One side marked with table of U.S., A.S.M.E., S.A.E., and Briggs-Pose Standard machine screw tap and drill sizes, including fractional and numbered sizes. A 6-inch rule graduated to 32nds inch. Other side marked with decimal equivalents of fractions from 1 to 63/64th. A 6-inch rule graduated to 64ths inch.

No. 98. One side marked with decimal equivalents of fractions from 1 to 63/64th. A 6-inch rule graduated to 64ths inch. Other side marked with decimal equivalents of wire gages. A 6-inch rule graduated to 32nds inch.

No. 97 1/2, Steel Reference Table and Rule
No. 98, Steel Reference Table and Rule.

Packing: 6 in a Box.

Note: Leather cases furnished at small extra charge.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST



GENERAL CATALOG No. 14

Illustrated and described on the following pages are several types of Lufkin Tape-Rules, Steel Tapes and Rules. For information on the complete line of Lufkin Measuring Tapes, Rules, etc., refer to Catalog No. 14, which includes the following and related items:

STEEL MEASURING TAPES

WOVEN MEASURING TAPES

STEEL TAPE RULES

SPRING JOINT WOOD RULES

FOLDING ALUMINUM RULES

BOXWOOD RULES

MISC. RULES, WOOD, STEEL AND BRASS

GLASS BOARDS, RULES AND SQUARES

TAILORS' SQUARES AND RULES

LUMBER RULES

BOOT CALKS

Catalog No. 14 also covers the Precision Tools illustrated in this catalog No. 8 and will gladly be sent upon request to those interested in both Precision Tools and Measuring Tapes and Rules.

THE LUFKIN RULE COMPANY

Chrome Clad MEZURALL Tape-Rules

(Patented)

Manually Operated • 1/2-Inch Wide Blade



The most practical and compact all purpose Tape-Rule for industry, construction or home use.

Easy to read. Jet black markings against Chrome White background. Durable markings are bonded to the steel and recessed below the hard chrome surface.

Surface of line will not chip, peel or crack. Rust resistant.

Self-adjusting end hook assures accurate butt end and hook over measurements as the hook slides to compensate for its thickness.

Attractive case is made of steel, heavily plated. Steel case wears longer and is not easily damaged or broken. Has gloss red, flush inset sideplates.

Blade is stiffened by concave forming and will project unsupported. Blade is manually operated and runs smoothly in and out of case. Balanced construction prevents blade creeping into case when blade is withdrawn. Blade is held in case by a stop catch guarding against end breakage when not in use. Blade is replaceable; no tools necessary.

To take an inside measurement; butt square back edge of case against one side of opening being measured; extend the blade to the other limit; the sliding action of the patented hook assures accurate measuring; add 2 inches to the reading at case opening, case being 2 inches wide.

Markings, One Side Only

Length Feet	Both Edges, Consecutive Inches to 16ths. First 12 Inches of Upper Edge Graduated to 32ths, Graduations Read Left to Right		Feet, 16ths and 100ths of Feet on Upper Edge; Feet, Inches and 16ths on Lower Edge		Millimeters on Upper Edge, Inches to 16ths on Lower Edge			
	Type-Rule No.	Replacement Blade No.	Type-Rule No.	Replacement Blade No.	Length		Type-Rule No.	Replacement Blade No.
6	C926	RC6	C926D	RC6D	2	78 1/4	C926ME	RC6ME
8	C928	RC8	C928D	RC8D	3	78 1/2		
10	C9210	RC10	C9210D	RC10D	4	79		
12	C9212	RC12	C9212D	RC12D	5	79 1/4		

Weight per Carton: 6-ft. 1 1/2 lb.; 8-ft. 1 3/4 lb.; 10-ft. 1 7/8 lb.; 12-ft. 1 7/8 lb.

Packing: One in a Durable Plastic Utility Box; Six in a Carton.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

White MEZURALL Tape-Rules

(Patented)

Manually Operated • 1/2-Inch Wide Blade



A practical all purpose Tape-Rule for construction and home use.

Easy to read. Jet black markings against snow white background. Most durable white finish over hardened tempered steel blade.

Self-adjusting end hook assures accurate butt end and hook over measurements as the hook slides to compensate for its thickness.

Attractive case is made of precision die cast lightweight alloy metal. Has green anodized shingleplate.

Blade is stiffened by concave forming and will project unsupported. Blade is manually operated and runs smoothly in and out of case. The blade will not creep into case when blade is withdrawn. Blade is replaceable; no tools necessary.

To take an inside measurement: Butt square edge of case against one side of opening being measured; extend the blade to the other limit; the sliding action of the patented hook assures accurate measuring; add 2 inches to the reading at case opening, case being 2 inches wide.

Markings, One Side Only

Length, Feet	Both Edges, Continuous Inches to 1000; First 12 Inches of Upper Edge Graduated to 32nds of an Inch Read Left to Right		Feet, 10ths and 100ths of Foot on Upper Edge; Feet, Inches and 10ths on Lower Edge		Millimeters on Upper Edge; Inches to 10ths on Lower Edge			
	Tape-Rule No.	Replace- ment Blade No.	Tape-Rule No.	Replace- ment Blade No.	Length		Tape-Rule No.	Replace- ment Blade No.
6	W926	RW6	W926D	RW6D	2	78 1/2	W926ME	RW6ME
8	W928	RW8	W928D	RW8D	2	100	W928ME	RW8ME
10	W9210	RW10	W9210D	RW10D	2	122 1/2	W9210ME	RW10ME
12	W9212	RW12	W9212D	RW12D	2	145	W9212ME	RW12ME

Weight per Carton: 6-ft., 1 1/4 lb.; 8-ft., 1 1/2 lb.; 10-ft., 1 3/4 lb.; 12-ft., 1 5/8 lb.

Packing: One in a Durable Plastic Utility Box; Six in a Display Carton.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

White Clad Super MEZURALL Tape-Rules

(Patented)

 Manually Operated • Heavy Duty $\frac{3}{4}$ -Inch Wide Blade
 

The $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch wide rigid blade was developed primarily for extended overhead measurements and difficult reach-in measurements. It will extend further horizontally and vertically and is handy for taking overhead measurements.

This tape has a diamond indicating mark at each 16-inch interval to assist those in the building trades in spacing of rafters, studding, etc., on 16-inch centers. Easy to read. Jet black markings against Snow White background. Durable white finish over hardened tempered steel blade.

Heavy duty self-adjusting end hook assures accurate butt end and hooked over measurements as the hook slides to compensate for its thickness. End hook is long with serrated face, ensuring a good grip on hooked over measurements.

Attractive case is made of precision die cast alloy metal. They are much stronger, more durable and lighter in weight than many other types of die castings. Has green finish inset sideplates. Blade is replaceable; no tools necessary.

To take an inside measurement, butt square back edge of case against one side of opening being measured; extend the blade to the other limit; the sliding action of the patented hook assures accurate measuring; add 2 inches to the reading at case opening, case being 2 inches wide.

Markings, One Side Only

*Upper Edge, Feet, inches and 16ths with "Instantaneous" Readings. Lower Edge, Centimetric inches to 19116; Graduated Read from Left to Right

Length Feet	Tape-Rule No.	Replacement Blade No.	Weight per Carton Pounds
10	W9310	RW310	21 $\frac{1}{2}$
12	W9312	RW312	25 $\frac{1}{2}$

*Upper edge has each preceding foot number repeated at each inch throughout the tape. The total reading is at the point of measurement. Easy conversion from feet and inches to centimetric inches and vice versa is permitted. The first 12 inches of lower edge is graduated to 30ths.

Packing: One in a Durable Plastic Utility Box; Six in a Display Carton.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

ROSE TOOLS, INC.



Decimal Graduated Tape Rules

10ths and 50ths of an inch

Many industries such as automotive, aircraft, electronics, etc. are standardizing on decimal measuring. In addition to the regular machine divided steel rules (No. 6 graduation), Lufkin now offers a Chrome Clad Mezurall tape rule with decimal graduations. The top edge of the blade is graduated in 10ths (.10) of an inch. The first foot of the lower edge of the blade is graduated in 50ths (.02) of an inch, balance of lower edge is graduated in 10ths. The 50ths graduations are Rapid Reading; each fifth division is numbered for faster and easier reading. Made in accordance with approved American Standard specifications.

Easy to read. Jet black markings against Chrome White background. Durable markings are bonded to the steel and recessed below the hard chrome surface.

Surface of line will not chip, peel or crack. Rust resistant.

Self-adjusting end hook assures accurate butt end and hook over measurements as the hook slides to compensate for its thickness.

Attractive case is made of steel, heavily plated. Steel case wears longer and is not easily damaged or broken. Has glass red, flush inset sideplates.

Markings: One Side Only

Both edges, consecutive inches to 10ths. First 12 inches of lower edge graduated in 50ths. Graduations read left to right.

Length Feet	Tape Rule No.	Replacement Blade No.
6	C926X	RC6X
8	C928X	RC8X
10	C9210X	RC10X
12	C9212X	RC12X

Weight per carton: 6-ft. 1½ lb.; 8-ft. 1¾ lb.; 10-ft. 1¾ lb.; 12-ft. 1¾ lb.

Packing: One in a Durable Plastic Utility Box, Six in a Carton.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

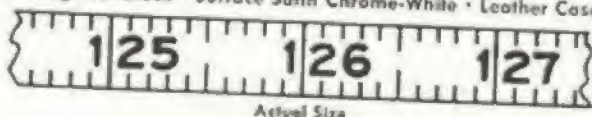
"Anchor" Chrome Clad Steel Tapes

(Patented)

DECIMAL GRADUATED

Line 3/4-Inch Wide • The Ideal Tape for General Use

Markings Jet Black • Surface Satin Chrome-White • Leather Case



Actual Size

GRADUATED CONSECUTIVE INCHES AND 10THS OF INCHES

Easy to read. Large figures, prominent graduations extending to the very edge, both in sharp color contrast to glass-free satin Chrome Clad surface. An accurate steel tape with "Instantaneous" readings.

Permanent markings. Resist abrasion, heat, etc.

Rust and corrosion-resistant, sturdy line. Heavily chrome plated.

Surface of line will not chip, peel or crack. Metal throughout.

Case is durable, practical and effective. Finest genuine leather, mahogany color, closely hand-stitched over sturdy rust-resistant metal liner. Smoothly operating recessed winding drum with folding flush handle opened by push pin.

Another valuable feature of this tape is the ease of line replacement. The line has a patented rivet and slot fastener that affords a secure and positive fitting. A new line is installed easily in just a few seconds.

**EASY TO READ
MARKINGS
THAT ARE DURABLE**



**With
Standard
Ring**

Tape Options		Replacement Line Only Number
Length	Number	
300"	C210CX	OC210CX
600"	C213CX	OC213CX

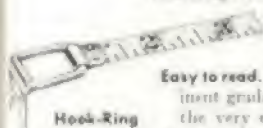
Packing: One in a box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

"Anchor" Chrome Clad Steel Tapes

(Patented)

Line $\frac{3}{8}$ -Inch Wide • The Ideal Tape for General Use
Markings Jet Black • Surface Satin Chrome-White • Leather Case



Hook-Ring

Easy to read. Large figures, prominent graduations extending to the very edge; both in sharp color contrast to glare-free satin chrome clad surface. An accurate steel tape with "instantaneous" readings.

Permanent markings. Resist abrasion, heat, etc.
Rust and corrosion-resistant, sturdy line. Heavily chrome plated.

Surface of line will not chip, peel or crack. Metal throughout.

Case is durable, practical and attractive. Finest genuine leather, mahogany color, closely hand-stitched over sturdy rust-resistant metal liner. Smoothly operating recessed winding drum with folding flush handle opened by push pin.

Another valuable feature of this tape is the ease of the replacement. The line has a patented rivet and slot fastener that affords a secure and positive fitting. A new line is installed easily in just a few seconds.

Hook-Ring: Enables one to measure unassisted; tape suitable also for butt end measuring. Attached, sturdy, 2-pronged, metal hook folds flush against

**EASY TO READ
MARKINGS**
THAT ARE DURABLE



With
Standard
Ring



ring. Friction holds it open or closed. Spurs taken firm hold under tension and are easily released.

Marked One Side Only

With Standard Ring					With Standard Ring			
Length Feet	Feet, Inches and 32nd Type No.	Feet, 10ths and 100ths Type No.	Feet, Inches and 16ths Type No.	With Hook-Ring Feet, Inches and 32nd Type No.	Length		Marked Metric and English Type No.	Marked Feet, 10ths, 100ths and Metric Type No.
					Meters	Feet		
25	C210	C2100	C210-16ths	HC210	10	33	C211ME	OC211ME
31	C211	C2110	C211-16ths	HC211	15	50	C213ME	OC213ME
50	C213	C2130	C213-16ths	HC213	20	66	C214ME	OC214ME
75	C215	C2150	C215-16ths	HC215	25	82	C215ME	OC215ME
100	C216	C2160	C216-16ths	HC216	30	100	C216ME	OC216ME

Marked Both Sides (Lines Only, with Ring)

Length Feet	Feet, Inches and 32nd Type No.	Feet, 10ths and 100ths Type No.	Feet, Inches and 16ths Type No.	With Hook-Ring Feet, Inches and 32nd Type No.	Length		Marked Metric and English Type No.	Marked Feet, 10ths, 100ths and Metric Type No.
					Meters	Feet		
25	OC210	OC2100	OC210-16ths	OHC210	10	33	OC211ME	OC211ME
31	OC211	OC2110	OC211-16ths	OHC211	15	50	OC213ME	OC213ME
50	OC213	OC2130	OC213-16ths	OHC213	20	66	OC214ME	OC214ME
75	OC215	OC2150	OC215-16ths	OHC215	25	82	OC215ME	OC215ME
100	OC216	OC2160	OC216-16ths	OHC216	30	100	OC216ME	OC216ME

Approx. wt.: 25-ft., $\frac{3}{4}$ lb.; 33-ft., $\frac{3}{4}$ lb.; 50-ft., $1\frac{1}{8}$ lb.; 75-ft., $1\frac{1}{2}$ lb.; 100-ft., $1\frac{3}{4}$ lb.

One side first diameter in mm., balance in mm.; other side feet, inches and 32ds.

Two side feet, 10ths and 100ths, other side first diameter in mm., balance in mm.

Notes: "Anchor" Tapes can be furnished marked consecutive inches to 16ths.

"Anchor" Chrome Clad Tapes $\frac{1}{2}$ inch wide are available.

Packing: One in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

"Leader" Chrome Clad Steel Tapes

(Patented)

3/4-Inch Wide • The Popular Priced Chrome Clad Tape for General Use

Markings Jet Black • Surface Satin Chrome-White

Durable Maroon Vinyl Covered Case • Replaceable Line



Hook Ring

In the "Leader," at its moderate price, we bring within the reach of every tape user the superior features of Chrome Clad Measuring Tapes.

The line is of standard weight.

Easy to read. Accurate, Serviceable, Attractive, "Instantaneous" readings. Large figures, prominent graduations extending to the very edge; both in sharp color contrast to the glare-free surface.

Permanent markings. Strongly resist abrasion, heat, etc.

Rust and corrosion-resistant, sturdy line. Heavily chrome plated.

Surface of line will not chip, peel or crack. Metal throughout.

Case is durable and attractive. Metal lined and covered with maroon-vinyl. Narrow, flat, flush, stainless steel edge band. Linner is of welded steel, rust-resistant coated. Smoothly operating recessed winding drum with folding flush handle opened by push pin.

Another valuable feature of this tape is the ease of line replacement. The line has a patented rivet

**EASY TO READ
MARKINGS
THAT ARE DURABLE**

With
Standard
Ring



ACTUAL SIZE

and slot fastener that affords a secure and positive fitting. A new line is installed easily in just a few seconds.

Hook-Ring: Enables one to measure unassisted; tape suitable also for left and measuring. Attached, sturdy, 2-pronged, metal hook folds flush against ring. Friction holds it open or closed. Spurs take firm hold under tension and are easily released.

Marked One Side Only

Length Feet	With Standard Ring		With Hook-Ring	
	Feet, Inches and 32ths Tape No.	Feet, Inches and 32ths *Refill No.	Feet, Inches and 32ths Tape No.	Feet, Inches and 32ths *Refill No.
25	C250	OC250	HC250	OHC250
33	C251	OC251	HC251	OHC251
50	C253	OC253	HC253	OHC253
66	C254	OC254	HC254	OHC254
75	C255	OC255	HC255	OHC255
100	C256	OC256	HC256	OHC256

With Standard Ring

Length		*Marked Metric and English Tape No.	*Marked Metric and English *Refill No.
Meters	Feet		
10	33	C251ME	OC251ME
15	50	C253ME	OC253ME
20	66	C254ME	OC254ME
25	82	C255ME	OC255ME
30	100	C256ME	OC256ME

Approximate weight: 25-ft., $3\frac{1}{2}$ lb.; 50-ft., 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ lb.; 66-ft., 15 $\frac{1}{2}$ lb.; 75-ft., 17 $\frac{1}{2}$ lb.; 100-ft., 19 $\frac{1}{2}$ lb.

*Lines only, with standard ring. *Lines only, with hooking.

[One side first decimeter in mm., balance in mm.; other side feet, inches and 32ths.]

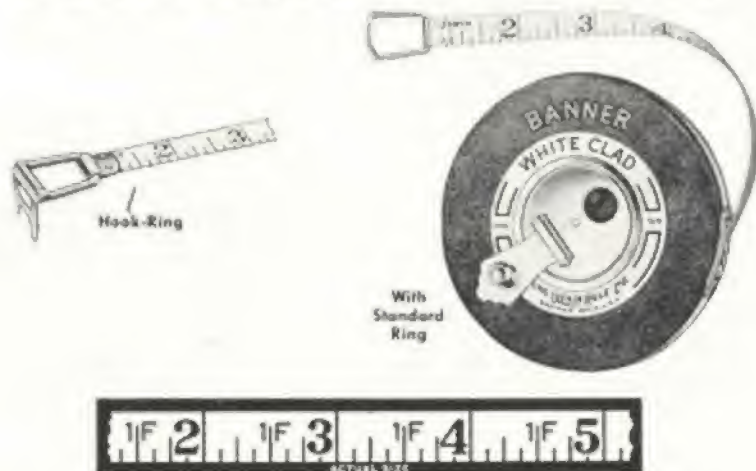
Note: "Leader" Tapes can be furnished marked in Metric only.

Packing: One in a Box

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

"Banner" White Clad Steel Tapes

Line $\frac{3}{8}$ -Inch Wide • Markings Jet Black • Surface Snow White • Vinyl Case



The ideal general purpose tape for use where severe abrasion is not a problem.

Easy to read. Jet black figures and graduations on snow white surface.

Durable mar-resistant line. Triple laked white modern synthetic finish on bonded steel. The hard smooth surface is easy to keep clean.

Case is durable and attractive. Vinyl covered over

rust-resistant coated steel liner. Folding flush handle is opened by push pin. Plated fittings.

Another valuable feature of this tape is the ease of line replacement. The line has a patented rivet and slot fastener that affords a secure and positive fitting. A new line is installed easily in just a few seconds.

Length, Feet	Marked One Side Only				With Standard Ring			
	With Standard Ring		With Hook-Ring		Length		Marked Metric and English Tape No.	Marked Metric and English *Refill No.
	Feet, Inches and Sths Tape No.	Feet, Inches and Sths *Refill No.	Feet, Inches and Sths Tape No.	Feet, Inches and Sths *Refill No.	Meters	Feet		
25	W220	OW220	HW220	OHW220	10	33	W221ME	OW221ME
50	W223	OW223	HW223	OHW223	15	50	W223ME	OW223ME
75	W225	OW225	HW225	OHW225	20	66	W224ME	OW224ME
100	W226	OW226	HW226	OHW226	25	82	W225ME	OW225ME
					30	100	W226ME	OW226ME

*Lines only, with standard ring.

*Lines only, with hook-ring.

One side first denominator in mm., balance in cm.; other side feet, inches and sths.

Approx. wt.: 25-ft., $\frac{3}{4}$ lb.; 50-ft., $1\frac{1}{2}$ lb.; 75-ft., $1\frac{3}{4}$ lb.; 100-ft., $1\frac{1}{2}$ lb.

Note: "Banner" Tapes can also be furnished marked in Metric only.

Packing: One in a Practical Plastic Box or Individual Display Carton.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

"Royal" Ni-Clad Steel Tapes

Line $\frac{1}{8}$ -Inch Wide - A Low Priced Accurate, Dependable Steel Tape
 Markings Jet Black - Surface Nickel-White - Durable Dark Green Vinyl Covered Case



Folding Hook-Ring



With Standard Ring

The popular priced "Royal" Ni-Clad has brought within the reach of all a steel tape that is accurate and dependable. Nickel plated line, long wearing, rust and corrosion resistant. The durable and easy to read black figures and graduations stand out clearly on the nickel-white background. "Instantaneous" readings.

The case is covered with attractive and durable dark green vinyl and has a narrow, flat and flush stainless steel edge band. Welded metal case liner is rust resistant coated. Smoothly operating recessed drum with folding flush handle opened by push pin.

Another valuable feature of this tape is the ease of line replacement. The line has a patented rivet and slot fastener that affords a secure and positive fixing. A new line is installed easily in just a few seconds.

This tape is furnished with hook ring or regular

ring. The hook-ring enables one to measure unassisted. Attached, sturdy, 2-pronged metal hook folds flush against ring. Friction holds it open or closed. Spurs take firm hold, grip under tension and are released easily. Tape also is suitable for butt end measuring.

Marked One Side Only					Length		With Standard Ring		With Hook-Ring	
Length Feet	With Hook-Ring		With Standard Ring		Meters	Feet	Marked Metric, English Tape No.	Marked Metric, English *Refill No.	Marked Metric, English Tape No.	Marked Metric, English *Refill No.
	Feet, Inches and 8ths Tape No.	Feet, Inches and 8ths *Refill No.	Feet, Inches and 8ths Tape No.	Feet, Inches and 8ths *Refill No.						
25	H430	OH430	430	O430	10	33	431ME	O431ME	H431ME	OH431ME
50	H433	OH433	433	O433	15	50	433ME	O433ME	H433ME	OH433ME
75	H435	OH435	435	O435	30	66	434ME	O434ME	H434ME	OH434ME
100	H436	OH436	436	O436	25	82	435ME	O435ME	H435ME	OH435ME
					30	100	436ME	O436ME	H436ME	OH436ME

Approximate weight: 25-ft., $\frac{3}{4}$ -lb.; 50-ft., $1\frac{1}{4}$ lb.; 75-ft., $1\frac{3}{4}$ lb.; 100-ft., $1\frac{3}{4}$ lb.

*Lines only, with standard ring. *Lines only, with hook-ring.

†One side first decimeter in mm., balance in cm.; other side feet, inches and 8ths.

Note: "Royal" Ni-Clad Tapes can be supplied marked Metric only.

Packing: One in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

"Challenge" Nubian (Black) Finish Steel Tapes

Line $\frac{3}{8}$ -Inch Wide

A Standard, High Grade General Purpose
Tape • Raised Markings • Leather Case



With
Standard
Ring

Hook-Ring

Raised markings in natural steel over black background, with clear plastic coating. "Instantaneous" readings.

Case of brown, genuine leather, closely hand-stitched over sturdy rust-resistant metal liner.

Smoothly operating reversed winding drum with folding flush handle opened by push pin.

Another valuable feature of this tape is the ease of line replacement. The line has a patented rivet and slot fastener that affords a secure and positive fitting. A new line is installed easily in just a few seconds.

Hook-Ring: Enables one to measure unassisted; tape suitable also for butt end measuring. Sturdy, 2-pronged metal hook folds flush against ring. Friction holds it open or closed. Spurs take firm hold under tension and are easily released.

Marked One Side Only

Length Feet	With Standard Ring			With Hook-Ring
	Feet, In. & 32ths Type No.	Feet, 10ths & 16ths Type No.	Feet, In. & 32ths Type No.	Feet, In. & 32ths Type No.
25	260	260D	260-16ths	H260
33	...	...	261-16ths	...
50	263	263D	263-16ths	H263
75	265	265D	265-16ths	H265
100	266	266D	266-16ths	H266
150	267	267D	...	H267

"Universal" Nubian (Black) Finish Steel Tapes

Line $\frac{3}{8}$ -Inch Wide

A Favorite of Many Mechanics in the
Building Trades • Raised Markings
Durable Maroon Vinyl Covered Case



With
Standard
Ring

The line has raised markings in natural steel over black background. "Instantaneous" readings.

Durable and attractive case of maroon vinyl with a flat, flush stainless steel edge band. Case liner is welded steel, rust-resistant coated. Reversed drum with folding flush handle opened by push pin.

Another valuable feature of this tape is the ease of line replacement. The line has a patented rivet and slot fastener that affords a secure and positive fitting. A new line is installed easily in just a few seconds.

Hook-Ring: Enables one to measure unassisted; tape suitable also for butt end measuring. Sturdy, 2-pronged, metal hook folds flush against ring. Friction holds it open or closed. Spurs take firm hold, grip under tension and are easily released.

Marked One Side Only

Length Feet	With Standard Ring	With Hook-Ring
	Feet, In. & 32ths Type No.	Feet, In. & 32ths Type No.
25	540	H540
33	541	H541
50	543	H543
66	544	H544
75	545	H545
100	546	H546

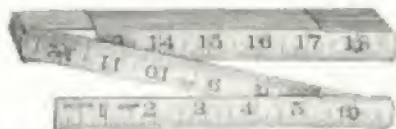
Weights: 25-ft., $\frac{1}{4}$ lb.; 33-ft., $\frac{3}{8}$ lb.; 50-ft., $1\frac{1}{4}$ lb.; 66-ft., $1\frac{3}{4}$ lb.; 75-ft., $1\frac{5}{8}$ lb.; 100-ft., $1\frac{3}{4}$ lb.; 150-ft., $2\frac{1}{4}$ lb.

Packing: One in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST
ROSE TOOLS, INC.

Aluminum Rules

6-Inch Folds • 9/16-Inch Wide



No. 1206 with Outside Markings

Sections are constructed of durable, lightweight special analysis aluminum alloy. Black filled sunken graduations and large figures are in contrast with natural aluminum surface; easy to read.

Solid brass lock joints.

Joints have a rivet headed over flush embedded washers, securely holding rule to length.

Metal folding hook is compact and sturdy.

With Outside Markings (Numbering Begins on Outside)				With Inside or Flat Markings (Numbering Begins on Inside)			
Rule No.	Length Feet	Markings	Wt., Lb. per Box	Rule No.	Length Feet	Markings	Wt., Lb. per Box
1204	4		1 1/4	1206F	6	Consecutive Inches to 16ths, Both Sides.	1 3/4
1206	6	Consecutive Inches to 16ths, Both Sides.	1 3/4	*H1206F	6	Measurement Lies Close to Work Even When Rule is Partly Open.	1 3/4
*H1206	6		1 3/4				

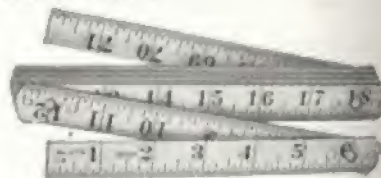
*This rule has folding hook attached.

Mechanics Folding Steel Rules

Heavy duty, accurate, Folding Rules are made of fine tempered steel, 3/4 x 3/8 inch.

Lock joints. Each joint has two durable stops or snap sockets and a strong rivet with both ends headed over a washer. Each joint is held to length and sections are held rigidly in alignment when open or closed.

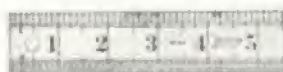
The deeply etched markings are in sharp contrast to the polished steel, easy to read and permanent.



Marked Both Sides, Lower Edge Consecutive Inches to 16ths										Marked English and Metric, One Side Consecutive In. to 16ths, Other Side in Mm.				
No.	Length Feet	Sections	No. in Box	Wt. Lb. per Box	No.	Length Feet	Sections	No. in Box	Wt. Lb. per Box	No.	Length	Sections	No. in Box	Wt. Lb. per Box
1173	3	6-Inch	12	3 $\frac{1}{4}$	1176	6	6-Inch	6	3 $\frac{1}{4}$	1173ME	1 Meter	6-Fold	12	3 $\frac{1}{2}$
1174	4	6-Inch	6	2 $\frac{1}{4}$	1178	8	6-Inch	6	4 $\frac{1}{4}$	1174EM	1 Foot	6-Inch	6	2 $\frac{1}{4}$

Note: Can be furnished with folding hook; specify by prefixing "H" to stock number, as H1176, etc.

No. 62 One-Piece Long Steel Rules



Substantial tempered steel rules with hole in one end for hanging. Large figures and lines. Heavier than on machine divided rules. Deeply etched and filled in black. Permanent and easy to read.

Specify stock number and length when ordering.

Marked Both Sides, Both Edges, Upper Edge 8ths, Lower Edge 16ths Inch; Opposite Sides Measure from Opposite Ends									
No.	Length Feet	Width Inches	Thickness Inches	Weight Pounds	No.	Length Feet	Width Inches	Thickness Inches	Weight Pounds
62-1 ft.	1	1 1/4	3/16	3/16	62- 5 ft.	5	1 1/4	3/16	1 3/4
62-2 ft.	2	1 1/4	3/16	3/16	62- 6 ft.	6	1 1/4	3/16	1 3/4
62-3 ft.	3	1 1/4	3/16	2 1/8	62- 8 ft.	8	1 1/4	3/16	2 1/4
62-4 ft.	4	1 1/4	3/16	1 1/4	62-10 ft.	10	1 1/4	3/16	2 3/4

Packing: Aluminum Rules, Three in a Box; One-Piece Long Steel Rules, One in a Package.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

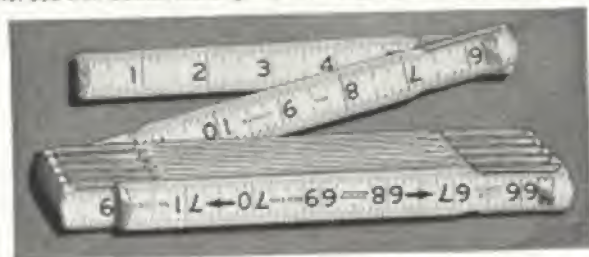
"Red End" Highest Quality Spring Joint Rules

(Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.)

"Red End" is the Name and Color Recognized as the Mark of Superior Wood Rules
6-Inch Folds • $\frac{3}{16}$ -Inch Wide



No. 066 with Outside Markings—(Numbering Begins on Outside of Rule)



No. 066F with Inside Markings—(Numbering Begins on Inside of Rule)

Measurement Lies Close to the Work Even When Rule is Partly Open

Finest hardwood, straight grained, tough and flexible.

Snow white enamel finish, most readable.

Bold face figures and graduations are embedded in the wood and are easy to read.

Double graduations, both edges of both sides are graduated to 16ths.

Clear plastic coating is abrasion and wear resistant; most durable.

Concealed type joints are made of solid brass; rust-proof and smooth working.

Lock joints prevent end play and maintain accuracy.

Strike plates and end caps are of solid brass; prevent wear.

Ends are in bright gloss red, attractive, protective and easy to locate.

With Outside Markings (Numbering Begins on Outside of Rule)				With Inside or Flat Markings (Numbering Begins on Inside of Rule)			
Rule No.	Length Feet	Markings	Weight Pounds per Box	Rule No.	Length Feet	Markings	Weight Pounds per Box
064	4		1 1/4	066F	6	Consecutive Inches to 16ths;	1 3/4
065	5	Consecutive Inches to 16ths;	1 1/4	068F	8	Both Edges to Both Sides	2 1/4
066	6	Both Edges to Both Sides	1 3/4				
068	8		2 1/4				

Note: Rules with Folding Hook are available. Specify by prefixing "H" to Catalog Number.

Packing: Six in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

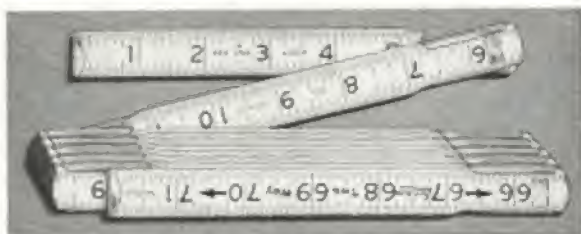
"Red End" Rules

"Red End" is the Name and Color Recognized as the Mark of Superior Wood Rules

6-Inch Folds • $\frac{3}{8}$ -Inch Wide



No. X46 "Red End" Heavy Duty Extension Rule



No. 966 "Two Way—Red End" Spring Joint Rule

Finest hardwood, straight grained and tough.

Bold face figures and graduations are embedded in the wood and are easy to read.

Double graduations, both edges of both sides are graduated inches to fifths.

Clear plastic coating is abrasion and wear resistant, most durable.

Strike-plates of solid brass.

Ends are in bright gloss red, attractive, protective and easy to locate.

No. X46 "Red End" Heavy Duty Extension Rule

For inside measuring of openings and for all regular measuring.

Boxwood finish.

Joints are extra heavy brass plated.

Patent double locking joints prevent end play.

Heavy duty spring joints are extra length.

End caps are brass, flush meet and graduated.

Graduated 6-inch brass slide with graduations and figures black filled for easy reading.

No. X46, "Red End" Heavy Duty Extension Rule.

No. HX46, "Red End" Heavy Duty Extension Rule with Folding Hook.

Packing: Six in a Box. Wt. per Box, 24 Lb.

No. 966 "Two Way—Red End" Spring Joint Rule

(Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.)

Equally handy for measuring left to right and right to left.

Snow white enamel finish, most readable.

Concealed type joints are made of solid brass; rust-proof and smooth working.

Lock joints prevent end play and maintain accuracy. End caps of solid brass.

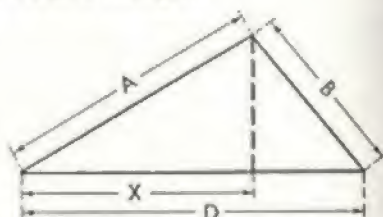
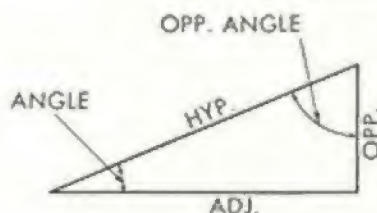
No. 966, 6-Foot "Red End" Rule with Two Way Markings.

Note: Folding Hook can be supplied; specify as H966.

Packing: Six in a Box. Wt. per Box, 13 Lb.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Table for Solving Right Angled Triangles



$$\text{When A, B \& D Are Given: } X = \frac{D^2 + A^2 - B^2}{2D}$$

Parts Given	PARTS TO BE FOUND				
	Hypotenuse	Adjacent	Opposite	Angle	Opposite Angle
Hypotenuse & Adjacent	.....	.....	$\sqrt{\text{Hyp.}^2 - \text{Adj.}^2}$	$\text{Cos.} = \frac{\text{Adj.}}{\text{Hyp.}}$	$\text{Sin.} = \frac{\text{Opp.}}{\text{Hyp.}}$
Hypotenuse & Opposite	.....	$\sqrt{\text{Hyp.}^2 - \text{Opp.}^2}$	.....	$\text{Sin.} = \frac{\text{Opp.}}{\text{Hyp.}}$	$\text{Cos.} = \frac{\text{Adj.}}{\text{Hyp.}}$
Hypotenuse & Angle	.....	Hyp. x Cos.	Hyp. x Sin.	.....	90°-Angle
Adjacent & Opposite	$\sqrt{\text{Adj.}^2 + \text{Opp.}^2}$	.....	.....	$\text{Tan.} = \frac{\text{Opp.}}{\text{Adj.}}$	$\text{Cot.} = \frac{\text{Adj.}}{\text{Opp.}}$
Adjacent & Angle	$\frac{\text{Adj.}}{\text{Cos.}}$	.....	Adj. x Tan.	.....	90°-Angle
Opposite & Angle	$\frac{\text{Opp.}}{\text{Sin.}}$	Opp. x Cot.	.....	.....	90°-Angle

Useful Rules

To Find Circumference

Multiply Diameter by
3.1416 or
Divide Diameter by
0.3183

To Find Side of an Inscribed Square

Multiply Diameter by
0.7071 or
Multiply Circumference by
0.2251 or
Divide Circumference by
4.4428

To Find the Area of a Circle

Multiply Circumference by
 $\frac{1}{4}$ of the Diameter or
Multiply the Square of
Diameter by 0.7854
Circumference by .07958
Square of $\frac{1}{2}$ Diameter by 3.1416

To Convert Temperatures

To Convert Centigrade to Fahrenheit:
Multiply by $\frac{9}{5}$ and add 32.
To Convert Fahrenheit to Centigrade:
Subtract 32 and Multiply by $\frac{5}{9}$

To Find Diameter

Multiply Circumference by
0.3183 or
Divide Circumference by
3.1416

To Find Side of an Equal Square

Multiply Diameter by
0.8662 or
Divide Diameter by
1.1284 or
Multiply Circumference by
0.2831 or
Divide Circumference by
3.545

To Find Surface of a Sphere
or Globe

Multiply the Diameter by
the Circumference or
Multiply the Square of Diameter by
3.1416 or
Multiply Four Times the Square of
Radius by 3.1416

To Find Radius

Multiply Circumference by
0.15915
Divide Circumference by
6.28318

Squares

A Side Multiplied by:
Diameter of its
1.4142 = Circumscribing Circle
Circumference of its
4.443 = Circumscribing Circle
Diameter of an
1.128 = Equal Circle
Circumference of an
3.547 = Equal Circle

To Find the Cubic Inches
(Volume)

In a Sphere or Globe
Multiply the Cube
of the Diameter by
.5236

To Find the Weight of Brass and Copper
Sheets, Rods and Bars

Ascertain the Number of Cubic Inches in Piece and Multiply
Same by Weight per Cubic Inch
Aluminum .2924, Brass .2940, Copper .3184, Steel .2816 or
Multiply Length by Breadth in Feet and Product by
Weight in Pounds per Square Foot

Basic Screw Thread Dimensions and Tap Drill Sizes of American National Coarse and Fine Thread Series

Screw Size	Threads per Inch		Basic Dimensions in Inches		Commercial Tap Drill to Produce Approx. 75% Full Thread		Threads per Inch		Basic Dimensions in Inches		Commercial Tap Drill to Produce Approx. 75% Full Thread	
	N.C. Coarse Thread Series	N.F. Fine Thread Series	Major Diam.	Pitch Diam.	Single Depth of Thread	Minor or Root Diam.	N.C. Coarse Thread Series	N.F. Fine Thread Series	Major Diam.	Pitch Diam.	Single Depth of Thread	Minor or Root Diam.
0	80	100	.090	.0872	.0028	.0844	1/16	14	.1875	.1847	.0028	.1819
1	64	96	.125	.1229	.0026	.1203	1/8	18	.2500	.2473	.0027	.2446
2	56	84	.160	.1576	.0024	.1552	3/16	24	.3750	.3713	.0037	.3676
3	48	72	.200	.1976	.0024	.1952	1/4	28	.5000	.4963	.0037	.4926
4	40	60	.250	.2476	.0024	.2452	5/16	32	.6250	.6213	.0037	.6176
5	36	54	.312	.3096	.0024	.3072	3/8	36	.7500	.7463	.0037	.7426
6	32	48	.375	.3726	.0024	.3702	7/16	40	.8750	.8713	.0037	.8676
7	28	42	.437	.4346	.0024	.4322	1/2	44	1.0000	.9963	.0037	.9926
8	24	36	.500	.4976	.0024	.4952	9/16	48	1.1250	1.1213	.0037	1.1176
9	20	30	.562	.5596	.0024	.5572	5/8	52	1.2500	1.2463	.0037	1.2426
10	18	27	.625	.6226	.0024	.6202	3/4	56	1.3750	1.3713	.0037	1.3676
11	16	24	.687	.6846	.0024	.6822	7/8	60	1.5000	1.4963	.0037	1.4926
12	14	21	.750	.7476	.0024	.7452	1	64	1.6250	1.6213	.0037	1.6176
13	12	18	.812	.8096	.0024	.8072	1 1/8	72	1.7500	1.7463	.0037	1.7426
14	11	16	.875	.8726	.0024	.8702	1 1/4	80	1.8750	1.8713	.0037	1.8676
15	10	15	.937	.9346	.0024	.9322	1 3/8	88	2.0000	1.9963	.0037	1.9926
16	9	14	1.000	.9976	.0024	.9952	1 3/4	96	2.1250	2.1213	.0037	2.1176
17	8	12	1.062	1.0596	.0024	1.0572	1 7/8	104	2.2500	2.2463	.0037	2.2426
18	7	11	1.125	1.1226	.0024	1.1202	2	112	2.3750	2.3713	.0037	2.3676
19	6	10	1.187	1.1846	.0024	1.1822	2 1/8	120	2.5000	2.4963	.0037	2.4926
20	5	9	1.250	1.2476	.0024	1.2452	2 1/4	128	2.6250	2.6213	.0037	2.6176
21	4	8	1.312	1.3096	.0024	1.3072	2 3/8	136	2.7500	2.7463	.0037	2.7426
22	3	7	1.375	1.3726	.0024	1.3702	2 3/4	144	2.8750	2.8713	.0037	2.8676
23	2	6	1.437	1.4346	.0024	1.4322	2 7/8	152	3.0000	2.9963	.0037	2.9926
24	1	5	1.500	1.4976	.0024	1.4952	3	160	3.1250	3.1213	.0037	3.1176
25			1.562	1.5596	.0024	1.5572	3 1/8	168	3.2500	3.2463	.0037	3.2426
26			1.625	1.6226	.0024	1.6202	3 1/4	176	3.3750	3.3713	.0037	3.3676
27			1.687	1.6846	.0024	1.6822	3 3/8	184	3.5000	3.4963	.0037	3.4926
28			1.750	1.7476	.0024	1.7452	3 1/2	192	3.6250	3.6213	.0037	3.6176
29			1.812	1.8096	.0024	1.8072	3 3/4	200	3.7500	3.7463	.0037	3.7426
30			1.875	1.8726	.0024	1.8702	3 7/8	208	3.8750	3.8713	.0037	3.8676
31			1.937	1.9346	.0024	1.9322	4	216	4.0000	3.9963	.0037	3.9926
32			2.000	1.9976	.0024	1.9952	4 1/8	224	4.1250	4.1213	.0037	4.1176
33			2.062	2.0596	.0024	2.0572	4 1/4	232	4.2500	4.2463	.0037	4.2426
34			2.125	2.1226	.0024	2.1202	4 3/8	240	4.3750	4.3713	.0037	4.3676
35			2.187	2.1846	.0024	2.1822	4 3/4	248	4.5000	4.4963	.0037	4.4926
36			2.250	2.2476	.0024	2.2452	4 7/8	256	4.6250	4.6213	.0037	4.6176
37			2.312	2.3096	.0024	2.3072	5	264	4.7500	4.7463	.0037	4.7426
38			2.375	2.3726	.0024	2.3702	5 1/8	272	4.8750	4.8713	.0037	4.8676
39			2.437	2.4346	.0024	2.4322	5 1/4	280	5.0000	4.9963	.0037	4.9926
40			2.500	2.4976	.0024	2.4952	5 3/8	288	5.1250	5.1213	.0037	5.1176
41			2.562	2.5596	.0024	2.5572	5 3/4	296	5.2500	5.2463	.0037	5.2426
42			2.625	2.6226	.0024	2.6202	5 7/8	304	5.3750	5.3713	.0037	5.3676
43			2.687	2.6846	.0024	2.6822	6	312	5.5000	5.4963	.0037	5.4926
44			2.750	2.7476	.0024	2.7452	6 1/8	320	5.6250	5.6213	.0037	5.6176
45			2.812	2.8096	.0024	2.8072	6 1/4	328	5.7500	5.7463	.0037	5.7426
46			2.875	2.8726	.0024	2.8702	6 3/8	336	5.8750	5.8713	.0037	5.8676
47			2.937	2.9346	.0024	2.9322	6 3/4	344	6.0000	5.9963	.0037	5.9926
48			3.000	2.9976	.0024	2.9952	6 7/8	352	6.1250	6.1213	.0037	6.1176
49			3.062	3.0596	.0024	3.0572	7	360	6.2500	6.2463	.0037	6.2426
50			3.125	3.1226	.0024	3.1202	7 1/8	368	6.3750	6.3713	.0037	6.3676
51			3.187	3.1846	.0024	3.1822	7 1/4	376	6.5000	6.4963	.0037	6.4926
52			3.250	3.2476	.0024	3.2452	7 3/8	384	6.6250	6.6213	.0037	6.6176
53			3.312	3.3096	.0024	3.3072	7 3/4	392	6.7500	6.7463	.0037	6.7426
54			3.375	3.3726	.0024	3.3702	7 7/8	400	6.8750	6.8713	.0037	6.8676
55			3.437	3.4346	.0024	3.4322	8	408	7.0000	6.9963	.0037	6.9926
56			3.500	3.4976	.0024	3.4952	8 1/8	416	7.1250	7.1213	.0037	7.1176
57			3.562	3.5596	.0024	3.5572	8 1/4	424	7.2500	7.2463	.0037	7.2426
58			3.625	3.6226	.0024	3.6202	8 3/8	432	7.3750	7.3713	.0037	7.3676
59			3.687	3.6846	.0024	3.6822	8 3/4	440	7.5000	7.4963	.0037	7.4926
60			3.750	3.7476	.0024	3.7452	8 7/8	448	7.6250	7.6213	.0037	7.6176
61			3.812	3.8096	.0024	3.8072	9	456	7.7500	7.7463	.0037	7.7426
62			3.875	3.8726	.0024	3.8702	9 1/8	464	7.8750	7.8713	.0037	7.8676
63			3.937	3.9346	.0024	3.9322	9 1/4	472	8.0000	7.9963	.0037	7.9926
64			4.000	3.9976	.0024	3.9952	9 3/8	480	8.1250	8.1213	.0037	8.1176
65			4.062	4.0596	.0024	4.0572	9 3/4	488	8.2500	8.2463	.0037	8.2426
66			4.125	4.1226	.0024	4.1202	9 7/8	496	8.3750	8.3713	.0037	8.3676
67			4.187	4.1846	.0024	4.1822	10	504	8.5000	8.4963	.0037	8.4926
68			4.250	4.2476	.0024	4.2452	10 1/8	512	8.6250	8.6213	.0037	8.6176
69			4.312	4.3096	.0024	4.3072	10 1/4	520	8.7500	8.7463	.0037	8.7426
70			4.375	4.3726	.0024	4.3702	10 3/8	528	8.8750	8.8713	.0037	8.8676
71			4.437	4.4346	.0024	4.4322	10 3/4	536	9.0000	8.9963	.0037	8.9926
72			4.500	4.4976	.0024	4.4952	10 7/8	544	9.1250	9.1213	.0037	9.1176
73			4.562	4.5596	.0024	4.5572	11	552	9.2500	9.2463	.0037	9.2426
74			4.625	4.6226	.0024	4.6202	11 1/8	560	9.3750	9.3713	.0037	9.3676
75			4.687	4.6846	.0024	4.6822	11 1/4	568	9.5000	9.4963	.0037	9.4926
76			4.750	4.7476	.0024	4.7452	11 3/8	576	9.6250	9.6213	.0037	9.6176
77			4.812	4.8096	.0024	4.8072	11 3/4	584	9.7500	9.7463	.0037	9.7426
78			4.875	4.8726	.0024	4.8702	11 7/8	592	9.8750	9.8713	.0037	9.8676
79			4.937	4.9346	.0024	4.9322	12	600	10.0000	9.9963	.0037	9.9926
80			5.000	4.9976	.0024	4.9952	12 1/8	608	10.1250	10.1213	.0037	10.1176
81			5.062	5.0596	.0024	5.0572	12 1/4	616	10.2500	10.2463	.0037	10.2426
82			5.125	5.1226	.0024	5.1202	12 3/8	624	10.3750	10.3713	.0037	10.3676
83			5.187	5.1846	.0024	5.1822	12 3/4	632	10.5000	10.4963	.0037	10.4926
84			5.250	5.2476	.0024	5.2452	12 7/8	640	10.6250	10.6213	.0037	10.6176
85			5.312	5.3096	.0024	5.3072	13	648	10.7500	10.7463	.0037	10.7426
86			5.375	5.3726	.0024	5.3702	13 1/8	656	10.8750	10.8713	.0037	10.8676
87			5.437	5.4346	.0024	5.4322	13 1/4	664	11.0000	10.9963	.0037	10.9926
88			5.500	5.4976	.0024	5.4952	13 3/8	672	11.1250	11.1213	.0037	11.1176
89			5.562	5.5596	.0024	5.5572	13 3/4	680	11.2500	11.2463	.0037	11.2426
90			5.625	5.6226	.0024	5.6202	13 7/8	688	11.3750	11.3713	.0037	11.3676
91			5.687	5.6846	.0024	5.6822	14	696	11.5000	11.4963	.0037	11.4926
92			5.750	5.7476	.0024	5.7452	14 1/8	704	11.6250	11.6213	.0037	11.6176
93			5.812	5.8096	.0024	5.8072	14 1/4	712	11.7500	11.7463	.0037	11.7426
94			5.875	5.8726	.0024	5.8702	14 3/8	720	11.8750	11.8713	.0037	11.8676
95			5.937	5.9346	.0024	5.9322	14 3/4	728	12.0000	11.9963	.0037	11.9926
96			6.000	5.9976	.0024	5.9952	14 7/8	736	12.1250	12.1213	.0037	12.1176
97			6.062	6.0596	.0024	6.0572	15	744	12.2500	12.2463	.0037	

Tapers Per Foot and Corresponding Angles

Taper per Foot	INCLUDED ANGLE			ANGLE WITH CENTER LINE			Taper per Foot	INCLUDED ANGLE			ANGLE WITH CENTER LINE			Taper per Foot	INCLUDED ANGLE			ANGLE WITH CENTER LINE		
	Deg.	Min.	Sec.	Deg.	Min.	Sec.		Deg.	Min.	Sec.	Deg.	Min.	Sec.		Deg.	Min.	Sec.	Deg.	Min.	Sec.
1/8	0	4	28	0	2	54	33 3/4	4	37	20	2	18	40	33 3/4	17	45	40	8	32	50
1/32	0	8	56	0	4	52	1 1/8	4	46	18	2	22	54	1 1/8	18	20	34	9	34	17
1/16	0	17	54	0	8	52	1 1/8	5	4	52	2	22	54	1 1/8	18	55	28	9	37	44
3/32	0	26	52	0	13	50	1 1/8	5	5	43	2	22	54	1 1/8	19	50	18	9	45	0
1/8	0	35	48	0	17	54	1 1/8	5	10	54	2	22	54	1 1/8	20	5	2	10	2	31
5/32	0	44	44	0	22	52	1 1/8	5	17	48	2	22	54	1 1/8	20	39	44	10	19	52
3/16	0	53	44	0	29	52	1 1/8	5	24	38	2	22	54	1 1/8	21	11	2	10	37	1
7/32	1	2	38	0	36	50	1 1/8	6	31	28	3	16	40	1 1/8	21	48	54	10	34	27
1/4	1	11	36	0	43	48	1 1/8	6	38	26	3	16	40	1 1/8	22	22	11	11	41	0
5/16	1	20	34	0	50	46	1 1/8	6	45	20	3	16	40	1 1/8	22	57	48	11	28	54
3/8	1	29	32	0	57	44	1 1/8	7	1	17	3	16	40	1 1/8	23	32	12	11	44	6
7/16	1	38	30	0	64	42	1 1/8	7	7	9	3	16	40	1 1/8	24	4	12	11	51	14
1/2	1	47	24	0	71	40	1 1/8	8	14	2	4	10	13	1 1/8	24	40	42	12	39	23
5/8	1	56	24	0	78	38	1 1/8	8	21	2	4	10	13	1 1/8	25	11	48	12	30	24
3/4	1	5	18	0	85	36	1 1/8	8	28	16	4	19	8	1 1/8	26	18	48	12	54	24
7/8	2	14	16	0	92	34	1 1/8	8	35	8	4	28	1	1 1/8	26	56	52	13	11	26
1	2	23	10	0	99	32	1 1/8	9	1	0	4	36	58	1 1/8	27	3	54	13	22	22
1 1/8	2	32	4	0	106	30	1 1/8	9	8	44	4	45	48	1 1/8	28	10	4	13	45	11
1 1/4	2	41	4	0	113	28	1 1/8	10	15	42	5	54	46	1 1/8	28	38	1	2	11	2
1 1/2	2	50	2	0	120	26	1 1/8	10	22	42	5	63	44	1 1/8	29	31	58	14	14	50
1 3/4	2	59	2	0	127	24	1 1/8	11	1	40	5	72	42	1 1/8	30	24	34	14	35	47
2	2	68	2	0	134	22	1 1/8	11	8	38	5	81	40	1 1/8	31	16	18	14	52	39
2 1/8	2	77	2	0	141	20	1 1/8	12	15	36	6	90	38	1 1/8	32	9	54	15	9	13
2 1/4	2	86	2	0	148	18	1 1/8	12	22	34	6	99	36	1 1/8	33	2	48	15	54	54
2 1/2	2	95	2	0	155	16	1 1/8	13	29	32	6	108	34	1 1/8	34	25	38	15	50	3
2 3/4	2	104	2	0	162	14	1 1/8	13	36	30	6	117	32	1 1/8	35	18	32	15	42	37
3	2	113	2	0	169	12	1 1/8	14	43	28	7	126	30	1 1/8	36	11	26	15	33	50
3 1/8	2	122	2	0	176	10	1 1/8	14	50	26	7	135	28	1 1/8	37	4	20	15	24	36
3 1/4	2	131	2	0	183	8	1 1/8	15	5	24	7	144	26	1 1/8	38	3	14	16	16	32
3 1/2	2	140	2	0	190	6	1 1/8	15	12	22	7	153	24	1 1/8	39	26	8	16	7	4
3 3/4	2	149	2	0	197	4	1 1/8	16	19	20	8	162	22	1 1/8	40	19	2	16	0	20
4	2	158	2	0	204	2	1 1/8	16	26	18	8	171	20	1 1/8	41	12	2	17	0	25
4 1/8	2	167	2	0	211	0	1 1/8	17	33	16	9	180	18	1 1/8	42	5	2	17	0	30

Standard Lumber Measurement Table

Size Inches	LENGTH IN FEET OF JOISTS, SCANTLING AND TIMBER										Size Inches	LENGTH IN FEET OF JOISTS, SCANTLING AND TIMBER									
	12	14	16	18	20	22	24	26	28	30		12	14	16	18	20	22	24	26	28	30
2x4	8	9	11	12	13	15	16	17	19	20	4x10	40	47	52	60	67	73	80	87	93	100
2x6	12	14	16	18	20	22	24	26	28	30	4x12	48	56	64	72	80	88	96	104	112	120
2x8	16	19	21	24	27	29	32	35	37	40	6x6	36	42	48	54	70	66	72	78	84	90
2x10	20	23	27	30	33	37	40	43	47	50	6x8	48	56	64	72	80	88	96	104	112	120
2x12	24	28	32	36	40	44	48	52	56	60	6x10	60	70	80	90	100	110	120	130	140	150
2x14	28	32	37	42	47	52	56	61	65	70	6x12	72	84	96	108	120	132	144	156	168	180
2x16	32	37	42	48	53	58	64	70	76	82	8x4	64	75	85	96	107	117	128	139	149	160
2x18	36	42	48	54	60	66	72	78	84	90	8x10	80	93	107	120	132	147	160	173	187	200
2x20	40	47	54	61	68	75	82	89	96	104	8x12	96	112	128	144	160	176	192	208	224	240
2x22	44	51	59	67	75	83	91	99	107	115	10x10	100	117	135	150	167	183	200	217	233	250
2x24	48	56	64	72	80	88	96	104	112	120	10x12	120	140	160	180	200	220	240	260	280	300
2x26	52	60	69	78	86	95	104	112	121	130	12x12	144	168	192	216	240	264	288	312	336	360
2x28	56	65	74	83	92	101	110	119	128	137	12x14	168	196	224	252	280	308	336	364	392	420
2x30	60	69	79	88	97	106	115	124	133	142	14x14	192	224	256	288	320	352	384	416	448	480

Estimated Weights of Lumber

Type	Pounds per Sq. Ft.	Type	Pounds per Sq. Ft.	Type	Pounds per Sq. Ft.	Type	Pounds per Sq. Ft.	Type	Pounds per Sq. Ft.	Type	Pounds per Sq. Ft.
Balsam, Dry	4	Ash, Dry	34	Hickory, Dry	5	Sycamore, Dry	34	Basewood, Dry	24	Whitewood, Dry	24
Balsam, Green	5	Ash, Green	44	Hickory, Green	6	Sycamore, Green	44	Basewood, Green	4	Whitewood, Green	4
Cherry, Dry	34	Maple, Dry	44	Oak, Dry	6	Cherry, Dry	34	Basewood, Dry	3		
Cherry, Green	44	Maple, Green	4	Oak, Green	5	Cherry, Green	44	Basewood, Green	4		

Tapers

Tapers from $\frac{1}{16}$ to $1\frac{1}{4}$ Inch per Foot—Amount of Taper for Lengths Up to 24 Inches

Length Inches	TAPER PER FOOT									
	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$
$\frac{1}{32}$	.0002	.0002	.0002	.0002	.0002	.0003	.0003	.0003	.0003	.0003
$\frac{1}{16}$	.0003	.0005	.0007	.0010	.0013	.0016	.0020	.0025	.0032	.0063
$\frac{3}{32}$	.0007	.0010	.0015	.0020	.0026	.0033	.0040	.0050	.0063	.0030
$\frac{1}{8}$	.0010	.0015	.0020	.0026	.0033	.0040	.0050	.0063	.0080	.0030
$\frac{5}{32}$	.0013	.0020	.0026	.0033	.0040	.0050	.0063	.0080	.0100	.0040
$\frac{3}{16}$	.0016	.0024	.0033	.0040	.0050	.0063	.0080	.0100	.0125	.0050
$\frac{1}{4}$	.0020	.0030	.0040	.0050	.0063	.0080	.0100	.0125	.0160	.0063
$\frac{5}{16}$	.0026	.0039	.0050	.0063	.0080	.0100	.0125	.0160	.0200	.0080
$\frac{3}{8}$	.0033	.0050	.0063	.0080	.0100	.0125	.0160	.0200	.0250	.0100
$\frac{7}{16}$	.0040	.0060	.0075	.0093	.0116	.0140	.0175	.0220	.0280	.0125
$\frac{1}{2}$	.0050	.0075	.0093	.0116	.0140	.0175	.0220	.0280	.0350	.0160
$\frac{5}{8}$	.0063	.0093	.0116	.0140	.0175	.0220	.0280	.0350	.0450	.0200
$\frac{3}{4}$	.0075	.0116	.0140	.0175	.0220	.0280	.0350	.0450	.0560	.0250
$\frac{7}{8}$	.0087	.0130	.0156	.0195	.0244	.0303	.0375	.0460	.0580	.0300
$1\frac{1}{8}$	.0100	.0150	.0187	.0234	.0293	.0363	.0450	.0560	.0700	.0375
$1\frac{1}{4}$	.0116	.0175	.0216	.0270	.0333	.0406	.0500	.0625	.0780	.0450
1	.0130	.0200	.0244	.0303	.0375	.0460	.0560	.0700	.0875	.0500
2	.0260	.0400	.0488	.0597	.0739	.0919	.1119	.1375	.1750	.1000
3	.0390	.0600	.0732	.0896	.0109	.1378	.1678	.2062	.2625	.1500
4	.0520	.0800	.0964	.1179	.1439	.1744	.2106	.2538	.3150	.2000
5	.0650	.1000	.1200	.1440	.1725	.2063	.2456	.2913	.3538	.2500
6	.0780	.1200	.1440	.1725	.2063	.2456	.2913	.3538	.4250	.3000
7	.0910	.1400	.1680	.2016	.2400	.2833	.3313	.3850	.4563	.3500
8	.1040	.1600	.1920	.2280	.2700	.3167	.3683	.4250	.5000	.4000
9	.1170	.1800	.2160	.2568	.3024	.3533	.4094	.4713	.5500	.4500
10	.1300	.2000	.2400	.2880	.3390	.3950	.4563	.5238	.6063	.5000
11	.1430	.2200	.2640	.3168	.3720	.4333	.4994	.5713	.6563	.5500
12	.1560	.2400	.2880	.3456	.4032	.4667	.5350	.6100	.7000	.6000
13	.1690	.2600	.3120	.3744	.4368	.5017	.5713	.6463	.7463	.6500
14	.1820	.2800	.3360	.4032	.4704	.5383	.6100	.6875	.7963	.7000
15	.1950	.3000	.3600	.4320	.5040	.5767	.6500	.7313	.8363	.7500
16	.2080	.3200	.3840	.4560	.5328	.6083	.6875	.7713	.8800	.8000
17	.2210	.3400	.4080	.4800	.5616	.6400	.7213	.8063	.9200	.8500
18	.2340	.3600	.4320	.5136	.5952	.6767	.7600	.8463	.9663	.9000
19	.2470	.3800	.4560	.5376	.6208	.7033	.7883	.8750	.9963	.9500
20	.2600	.4000	.4800	.5616	.6464	.7313	.8183	.9063	.1025	1.0000
21	.2730	.4200	.5040	.5856	.6720	.7583	.8463	.9363	1.0563	1.0563
22	.2860	.4400	.5280	.6096	.6960	.7833	.8713	.9625	1.1125	1.1125
23	.2990	.4600	.5520	.6336	.7200	.8083	.8963	.9883	1.1683	1.1683
24	.3120	.4800	.5760	.6576	.7440	.8333	.9213	1.0125	1.2250	1.2250

Comparison of Log Scale Values

This table gives board foot content of a 16-foot log, of diameters 8 to 48 inches, in the four most extensively used log scales, *i. e.*, Doyle, Scribner, Combination Doyle-Scribner and Decimal C. Decimal C. values shown must be multiplied by ten to give footage.

Length of Log 16 Feet
Board Feet for Log Scale

Diam. In.	Doyle	Scribner	Doyle-Scribner	Decimal C.	Diam. In.	Doyle	Scribner	Doyle-Scribner	Decimal C.	Diam. In.	Doyle	Scribner	Doyle-Scribner	Decimal C.	Diam. In.	Doyle	Scribner	Doyle-Scribner	Decimal C.
8	16	23	*16	3	39	225	330	277	21	30	674	437	565	66	41	1369	1272	1272	727
9	25	36	*25	4	40	256	280	266	22	31	729	510	670	71	42	1444	1343	1343	734
10	36	49	*36	6	41	209	264	229	23	32	864	595	776	74	43	1521	1396	1396	740
11	49	64	*49	7	42	164	234	204	24	33	941	644	834	78	44	1609	1480	1480	748
12	64	79	*64	9	43	121	207	181	25	34	1060	701	894	80	45	1694	1564	1564	752
13	81	97	*81	10	44	89	184	160	26	35	1181	766	976	84	46	1781	1647	1647	759
14	100	114	*100	11	45	61	159	141	27	36	1304	829	1059	87	47	1869	1734	1734	766
15	121	142	*121	13	46	36	134	114	28	37	1429	894	1129	90	48	1954	1824	1824	772
16	144	169	*144	16	47	19	109	89	29	38	1554	959	1209	93	49	2041	1914	1914	777
17	169	197	*169	18	48	11	84	64	30	39	1681	1024	1289	96	50	2129	2004	2004	782
18	196	225	*196	21	49	6	59	49	61	40	1804	1089	1369	100					

*Regular Doyle values. †Regular Scribner values.

To Set Out a Right Angle with a Chain

Take 60 links for the base, 80 links for the perpendicular and 100 for the hypotenuse.

Useful Numbers in Surveying

For Converting		Multiplier	Conversion	For Converting		Multiplier	Conversion
Feet	into Links	1.515	.66	Feet	into Miles	.0001894	5280
Yards	into Links	4.545	.22	Yards	into Miles	.0005682	1760
Square Feet	into Acres	.0002338	43560	Chains	into Miles	.0125	80
Square Yards	into Acres	.0002644	4840				

Chaining on Slopes

A = Angle of slope with horizon.

L = Length of line chained on the slope.

l = Length of line reduced to the horizontal.

$l = L \times K = \cos A$.

Table Showing Values of K

A°	K	A°	K	A°	K	A°	K	A°	K	A°	K	A°	K	A°	K	A°	K
5	.996	9	.988	13	.974	17	.956	21	.934	25	.909	29	.875	33	.839	37	.799
6	.991	10	.983	14	.970	18	.951	22	.927	26	.894	30	.860	34	.825	38	.784
7	.987	11	.979	15	.966	19	.947	23	.923	27	.891	31	.857	35	.822	39	.780
8	.980	12	.974	16	.961	20	.942	24	.919	28	.887	32	.853	36	.818	40	.776

Reduction of Base Lines to Level of Sea

L = Length of base line measured in feet.

h = Mean height of base line above sea level in feet.

s = Correction in feet to be subtracted from the length of the base line.

$$s = \frac{Lh}{20,890,592} \quad (\text{Log } 20,890,592 = 7.3199507)$$

Number of U.S. Gallons in Round Tank for One Foot in Depth

DIAMETER OF TANK		Capacity U.S. Gallons	Cubic Feet and Area Square Feet	DIAMETER OF TANK		Capacity U.S. Gallons	Cubic Feet and Area Square Feet	DIAMETER OF TANK		Capacity U.S. Gallons	Cubic Feet and Area Square Feet
Feet	Inches			Feet	Inches			Feet	Inches		
1		5.87	785	5	3	162.90	21.65	15	6	1411.5	189.69
1	1	6.89	922	5	4	167.12	22.31	15	7	1457.1	194.82
1	2	8	1069	5	5	172.38	23.04				
1	3	9.38	1227	5	6	177.72	23.76	16		1508.1	201.06
1	4	10.41	1394	5	7	183.15	24.48	16	3	1551.4	207.33
1	5	11.79	1574	5	8	188.66	25.22	16	6	1599.5	213.82
1	6	13.22	1767	5	9	194.25	25.97	16	9	1648.4	220.35
1	7	14.73	1963	5	10	199.92	26.73				
1	8	16.32	2172	5	11	205.67	27.49	17		1697.9	226.94
1	9	17.89	2385					17	3	1748.2	233.71
1	10	19.75	2610	6		211.31	28.27	17	6	1799.3	240.53
1	11	21.58	2845	6	3	222.94	29.48	17	9	1851.1	247.45
				6	6	234.63	30.78				
2		23.56	3112	6	9	247.49	32.18	18		1908.4	254.47
2	1	25.56	3409					18	3	1966.8	261.59
2	2	27.58	3692	7		257.88	33.48	18	6	2016.9	268.89
2	3	29.74	3976	7	3	268.81	34.78	18	9	2068.5	276.12
2	4	31.99	4276	7	6	280.44	36.18				
2	5	34.31	4582	7	9	292.88	37.57	19		2129.9	283.53
2	6	36.72	4909					19	3	2177.1	291.04
2	7	39.21	5241	8		305.88	38.96	19	6	2226	298.65
2	8	41.78	5585	8	3	319.44	40.35	19	9	2276.7	306.35
2	9	44.43	5940	8	6	333.64	41.74				
2	10	47.16	6305	8	9	348.49	43.13	20		2330.1	314.16
2	11	49.98	6680	9		363.95	44.52	20	3	2380.2	322.06
				9	3	379.95	45.91	20	6	2431.9	329.86
3		52.68	7069	9	6	396.50	47.30	20	9	2485.6	338.16
3	1	55.46	7467	9	9	413.74	48.69				
3	2	58.92	7876	9	12	431.64	50.08	21		2541	346.36
3	3	62.06	8296	10		449.22	51.47	21	3	2598.3	354.66
3	4	65.28	8727	10	3	467.46	52.86	21	6	2710.8	363.05
3	5	68.48	9168	10	6	486.34	54.25	21	9	2779.3	371.54
3	6	71.97	9621	10	9	505.85	55.64				
3	7	75.44	10085					22		2843.6	380.13
3	8	78.99	10559	11		525.90	57.03	22	3	2908.6	388.82
3	9	82.62	11045	11	3	546.58	58.42	22	6	2974.3	397.61
3	10	86.33	11541	11	6	567.96	59.81	22	9	3040.8	406.49
3	11	90.13	12048	11	9	589.14	61.20				
				12		611.14	62.59	23		3108	415.48
4		94	12566	12	3	633.92	63.98	23	3	3175.9	424.56
4	1	97.99	13095	12	6	657.44	65.37	23	6	3244.6	433.81
4	2	102	13635	12	9	681.64	66.76				
4	3	106.12	14186	12	12	706.50	68.15	24		3314	443.01
4	4	110.32	14748					24	3	3384.1	452.29
4	5	114.61	15321	13		732.01	69.54	24	6	3455	461.86
4	6	118.97	15905	13	3	758.15	70.93	24	9	3526.6	471.44
4	7	123.42	16500	13	6	784.94	72.32				
4	8	127.96	17106	13	9	812.38	73.71	25		3597.2	481.11
4	9	132.56	17723					25	3	3670.9	490.87
4	10	138.23	18351	14		840.36	75.10	25	6	3745.4	500.74
4	11	142.02	18990	14	3	868.99	76.49	25	9	3820.3	510.71
				14	6	898.27	77.88				
5		146.89	19639	14	9	928.20	79.27	26		3897.6	520.83
5	1	151.82	20300	15		958.84	80.66	26	3	3976.4	531.19
5	2	156.83	20972	15	3	989.64	82.05	26	6	4056.9	541.55
								26	9	4138.1	551.55

To find the capacity of tanks larger than given in the table, set table for tank one-half of the given size, and multiply its capacity by 4, or one of one-third its size and multiply by 9, etc.

Thirty-two and one-half gallons equal one barrel.

To find the capacity of a square tank, find the capacity of a round tank with diameter same as length of side, and divide by .7854. A 10-foot diameter round tank 1 foot high holds 587.52 gallons. A square tank 10x10 feet by 1 foot high equals 587.52 divided by .7854 equals 748 gallons.

Three-Wire Measurement of Pitch Diameter of Screw Threads

Various methods of measuring the pitch diameter of a thread, such as thread micrometers, ball point micrometers and with three wires, are commonly employed. Of the various methods which have been tried, the three-wire method has been found to be the most accurate and satisfactory when properly carried out.

Following Are the Formulas for Use with Screw Thread Micrometer Calipers and the Three-Wire System

For 60° Sharp V and American National Forms

(American National Formally Called U. S. Standard)

D = Outside Diameter of Screw.

N = Number of Threads per Inch.

P = Pitch of Thread $\frac{1}{N}$

S = Single Depth of V Thread $\frac{.8660}{N}$

S = Single Depth of U. S. Std. Thread $\frac{.6495}{N}$

O = Pitch Diameter of Thread $D - 3S$

WD = Wire Diameter $\frac{.5773}{N}$

DW = Diameter Over Wire $(D - S) + (.866025 \times P)$

When selecting Wire other than correct size touching on pitch line, it should be the nearest size larger, using the following formula:

$$DW = (WD \times 3) - (P \times .866025) + D$$

Table of Pitch Diameters
For Metric Standard of Screw Threads

Size mm.	Pitch		Size mm.	Pitch		Size mm.	Pitch		Size mm.	Pitch	
	Intl. Std.	French Std.		Intl. Std.	French Std.		Intl. Std.	French Std.		Intl. Std.	French Std.
2	.45	.50	9	1.25	1.00	20	2.50	2.50	35	—	2.50
3	.55	.50	10	1.50	1.50	22	2.50	2.50	33	3.50	2.50
4	.70	.75	11	1.50	—	24	3.00	3.00	34	—	3.00
5	.85	.75	12	1.75	1.50	25	—	3.00	36	4.00	4.00
6	1.00	1.00	14	3.00	2.00	27	3.00	—	38	—	4.00
7	1.00	1.00	16	2.00	2.00	28	—	3.00	39	4.00	—
8	1.25	1.00	18	2.50	2.50	30	3.50	3.50	40	—	5.00

Double Depth of Threads

Threads per Inch	Double Depth U. S. Standard Thread			Threads per Inch	Double Depth U. S. Standard Thread			Threads per Inch	Double Depth U. S. Standard Thread			Threads per Inch	Double Depth U. S. Standard Thread		
	Double Depth U. S. Standard Thread	Double Depth Sharp V Standard Thread	Double Depth Whit- worth Standard Thread		Double Depth U. S. Standard Thread	Double Depth Sharp V Standard Thread	Double Depth Whit- worth Standard Thread		Double Depth U. S. Standard Thread	Double Depth Sharp V Standard Thread	Double Depth Whit- worth Standard Thread		Double Depth U. S. Standard Thread	Double Depth Sharp V Standard Thread	Double Depth Whit- worth Standard Thread
2 1/2	0.5714	0.5698	0.5692	9	0.1443	0.1425	0.1425	23	0.0386	0.0341	0.0340	42	0.0036	0.0279	0.0286
2 3/4	0.5476	0.5293	0.5292	10	0.1299	0.1272	0.1271	24	0.0392	0.0309	0.0317	44	0.0203	0.0271	0.0280
3	0.5196	0.4928	0.4928	11	0.1181	0.1175	0.1164	26	0.0263	0.0241	0.0256	46	0.0192	0.0263	0.0284
3 1/4	0.4919	0.4598	0.4579	12	0.1085	0.1083	0.1067	28	0.0212	0.0206	0.0207	48	0.0151	0.0255	0.0288
3 1/2	0.4729	0.4298	0.4257	13	0.0999	0.1022	0.0985	30	0.0185	0.0213	0.0206	50	0.0146	0.0249	0.0282
3 3/4	0.4518	0.4025	0.4034	14	0.0928	0.1037	0.0954	32	0.0166	0.0212	0.0206	52	0.0140	0.0241	0.0278
4	0.4330	0.3774	0.4289	15	0.0866	0.1155	0.0954	34	0.0156	0.0204	0.0204	54	0.0135	0.0234	0.0273
4 1/4	0.4100	0.3571	0.4289	16	0.0812	0.1083	0.0940	36	0.0146	0.0202	0.0204	56	0.0131	0.0228	0.0267
4 1/2	0.3897	0.3229	0.3949	18	0.0722	0.1063	0.0911	38	0.0131	0.0193	0.0207	58	0.0125	0.0223	0.0264
4 3/4	0.3712	0.2945	0.3950	19	0.0656	0.1089	0.0909	40	0.0120	0.0191	0.0206	60	0.0120	0.0217	0.0260
5	0.3549	0.2700	0.3920	20	0.0606	0.1072	0.0892	42	0.0114	0.0186	0.0206	62	0.0116	0.0211	0.0256
5 1/4	0.3397	0.2446	0.3920	22	0.0561	0.1055	0.0884	44	0.0109	0.0182	0.0206	64	0.0112	0.0206	0.0252
5 1/2	0.3259	0.2264	0.3920	24	0.0521	0.1037	0.0864	46	0.0104	0.0175	0.0206	66	0.0108	0.0201	0.0248
5 3/4	0.3130	0.2109	0.3920	26	0.0486	0.1019	0.0843	48	0.0099	0.0168	0.0206	68	0.0104	0.0196	0.0244
6	0.2997	0.1967	0.3920	28	0.0454	0.0999	0.0823	50	0.0094	0.0163	0.0206	70	0.0100	0.0191	0.0240
6 1/4	0.2869	0.1824	0.3920	30	0.0425	0.0979	0.0803	52	0.0090	0.0158	0.0206	72	0.0096	0.0186	0.0236
6 1/2	0.2745	0.1697	0.3920	32	0.0398	0.0959	0.0783	54	0.0086	0.0153	0.0206	74	0.0092	0.0181	0.0232
6 3/4	0.2625	0.1574	0.3920	34	0.0374	0.0939	0.0763	56	0.0082	0.0148	0.0206	76	0.0088	0.0176	0.0228
7	0.2509	0.1454	0.3920	36	0.0351	0.0919	0.0743	58	0.0078	0.0143	0.0206	78	0.0084	0.0171	0.0224
7 1/4	0.2397	0.1334	0.3920	38	0.0329	0.0899	0.0723	60	0.0074	0.0138	0.0206	80	0.0080	0.0166	0.0220
7 1/2	0.2289	0.1214	0.3920	40	0.0308	0.0879	0.0703								

Double Depth for U. S. Standard Thread $\frac{1.299}{N}$

Double Depth for Sharp V Thread $\frac{1.232}{N}$

Double Depth for Whitworth Standard Thread $\frac{1.281}{N}$

Weight of Square and Round Bars of Steel

In Pounds Per Linear Foot

Based on 489.6 lbs. Per Cubic Foot

For Wrought Iron Deduct 2 Per Cent - For High-Speed Steel add 11 Per Cent

Thickness or Diameter, Inches	Weight of Square Bar 1 foot long	Weight of Round Bar 1 foot long	Thickness or Diameter, Inches	Weight of Square Bar 1 foot long	Weight of Round Bar 1 foot long	Thickness or Diameter, Inches	Weight of Square Bar 1 foot long	Weight of Round Bar 1 foot long	Thickness or Diameter, Inches	Weight of Square Bar 1 foot long	Weight of Round Bar 1 foot long
3/32	.0033	.0028	3 1/2	5 3/16	4 1/16	3	30.60	24.00	3	168.6	120.9
1/16	.0133	.0104	3 3/4	5 5/8	4 3/8	3 1/8	33.20	26.08	3 1/8	174.7	140.4
3/16	.0261	.0207	3 7/8	5 7/8	4 7/8	3 1/4	35.92	28.20	3 1/4	180.3	146.2
1/8	.0516	.0403	4	6	5 1/8	3 1/2	38.73	30.42	3 1/2	194.2	160.3
3/8	.1223	.0960	4 1/8	6 1/8	5 3/8	3 3/4	41.65	32.71	3 3/4	211.8	171.9
1/2	.2333	.1856	4 1/4	6 1/4	5 1/2	3 7/8	44.68	35.09	3 7/8	221.4	181.8
5/8	.3762	.2956	4 3/8	6 3/8	5 3/4	4	47.92	37.56	4	245.6	193.9
3/4	.5508	.4311	4 1/2	6 1/2	5 7/8	4 1/8	51.05	40.10	4 1/8	259.3	204.1
7/8	.7500	.5916	4 3/4	6 3/4	6	4 1/4	54.49	42.73	4 1/4	275.4	218.5
1	1.000	.8449	4 7/8	6 7/8	6 1/8	4 1/2	58.24	45.47	4 1/2	291.1	228.5
1 1/8	1.328	1.043	5	7	6 3/8	4 3/4	62.24	48.24	4 3/4	308.2	241.0
1 1/4	1.688	1.362	5 1/8	7 1/8	6 7/8	4 7/8	66.49	51.07	4 7/8	325.2	254.9
1 1/2	2.083	1.662	5 1/4	7 1/4	7	5	70.99	53.99	5	342.6	267.0
1 3/4	2.512	1.993	5 3/8	7 3/8	7 1/8	5 1/8	75.73	57.00	5 1/8	359.2	280.6
1 7/8	2.973	2.346	5 1/2	7 1/2	7 3/8	5 1/4	80.72	60.16	5 1/4	375.9	294.4
2	3.465	2.770	5 3/4	7 3/4	7 1/2	5 1/2	85.96	63.44	5 1/2	392.9	309.6
2 1/8	3.988	3.114	5 7/8	7 7/8	7 3/4	5 3/8	91.44	66.86	5 3/8	409.2	323.1
2 1/4	4.542	3.614	6	8	8	5 3/4	97.16	70.42	5 3/4	425.9	337.9
2 1/2	5.127	4.098	6 1/8	8 1/8	8 1/8	5 7/8	103.12	74.11	5 7/8	442.0	353.1
2 3/4	5.743	4.569	6 1/4	8 1/4	8 1/4	6	109.32	77.94	6	457.6	368.6

To Compute The Weight Of Sheet Steel

Multiply the thickness by 42.43, the result is the weight in pounds per square foot.

Example: A piece of Sheet Steel is .060 inches thick, its weight is .060 x 42.43 = 2.54 lbs. per square foot.

To Compute The Weight Of Sheet Iron

Multiply the thickness by 60, the result is the weight in pounds per square foot.

Example: A piece of Sheet Iron is .005 inches thick, its weight is .005 x 60 = .30 lbs. per square foot.

Weight of Iron and Steel Sheets

Thickness by Birmingham Gage

No. of Gage	Thickness, Inches	Weight per Sq. Ft.	No. of Gage	Thickness, Inches	Weight per Sq. Ft.
0000	.454	18.16	17	.028	2.32
000	.428	17.81	18	.026	2.17
00	.403	15.20	19	.024	2.01
0	.38	13.61	20	.022	1.85
1	.35	12.00	21	.020	1.69
2	.32	10.39	22	.018	1.53
3	.29	8.78	23	.016	1.37
4	.26	7.17	24	.014	1.21
5	.23	5.56	25	.012	1.05
6	.20	3.95	26	.010	.89
7	.18	2.34	27	.008	.73
8	.16	.73	28	.006	.57
9	.14	.12	29	.004	.41
10	.12	.11	30	.003	.25
11	.10	.09	31	.002	.09
12	.08	.07	32	.001	.03
13	.06	.05	33	.001	.01
14	.04	.03	34	.001	.01
15	.02	.01	35	.001	.01
16	.01	.00			

Thickness by American (or B. & S.) Gage

No. of Gage	Thickness, Inches	Weight per Sq. Ft.	No. of Gage	Thickness, Inches	Weight per Sq. Ft.
0000	.454	18.16	17	.028	2.32
000	.428	17.81	18	.026	2.17
00	.403	15.20	19	.024	2.01
0	.38	13.61	20	.022	1.85
1	.35	12.00	21	.020	1.69
2	.32	10.39	22	.018	1.53
3	.29	8.78	23	.016	1.37
4	.26	7.17	24	.014	1.21
5	.23	5.56	25	.012	1.05
6	.20	3.95	26	.010	.89
7	.18	2.34	27	.008	.73
8	.16	.73	28	.006	.57
9	.14	.12	29	.004	.41
10	.12	.11	30	.003	.25
11	.10	.09	31	.002	.09
12	.08	.07	32	.001	.03
13	.06	.05	33	.001	.01
14	.04	.03	34	.001	.01
15	.02	.01	35	.001	.01
16	.01	.00			

Specific gravity Iron 7.7 Steel 7.85
Weight per cubic foot Iron 490 Steel 490
Weight per cubic inch Iron .277 Steel .283

As many gages differ, and even the thickness of a certain specified gage is not assumed the same by all manufacturers, orders for sheets and wire should always state the weight per square foot or the thickness in thousandths of an inch.

United States Standard Gage For Sheet and Plate Iron and Steel

Number of Gage	Approximate thickness in fractions of an inch	Approximate thickness in decimal part of an inch	Weight per square foot in ounces avoirdupois	Weight per square foot in pounds avoirdupois	Number of Gage	Approximate thickness in fractions of an inch	Approximate thickness in decimal part of an inch	Weight per square foot in ounces avoirdupois	Weight per square foot in pounds avoirdupois
0000000	$\frac{1}{16}$	.0625	320	20.00	20	$\frac{11}{16}$	.6875	24	1.50
0000000	$\frac{3}{32}$	.09375	380	23.75	21	$\frac{11}{16}$	.6875	22	1.350
0000000	$\frac{1}{8}$	.125	440	27.50	22	$\frac{3}{8}$	.375	20	1.25
00000	$\frac{3}{16}$	.1875	560	35.00	23	$\frac{1}{2}$	.500	18	1.125
000	$\frac{1}{4}$	.250	680	42.50	24	$\frac{5}{8}$	.625	16	1.000
00	$\frac{5}{16}$	.3125	800	50.00	25	$\frac{3}{4}$	.750	14	.875
0	$\frac{3}{8}$	.375	920	57.50	26	$\frac{7}{8}$	.875	12	.750
1	$\frac{1}{2}$	.500	1040	65.00	27	$1\frac{1}{8}$	1.125	11	.625
2	$\frac{5}{8}$	.625	1160	72.50	28	$1\frac{1}{4}$	1.250	10	.500
3	$\frac{3}{4}$	.750	1280	80.00	29	$1\frac{3}{8}$	1.375	9	.375
4	$\frac{7}{8}$	.875	1400	87.50	30	$1\frac{1}{2}$	1.500	8	.250
5	$1\frac{1}{8}$	1.125	1520	95.00	31	$1\frac{5}{8}$	1.625	7	.125
6	$1\frac{1}{4}$	1.250	1640	102.50	32	$1\frac{3}{4}$	1.750	6	.000
7	$1\frac{3}{8}$	1.375	1760	110.00	33	$1\frac{7}{8}$	1.875	5	.000
8	$1\frac{1}{2}$	1.500	1880	117.50	34	$2\frac{1}{8}$	2.125	4	.000
9	$1\frac{5}{8}$	1.625	2000	125.00	35	$2\frac{1}{4}$	2.250	3	.000
10	$1\frac{3}{4}$	1.750	2120	132.50	36	$2\frac{3}{8}$	2.375	2	.000
11	$1\frac{7}{8}$	1.875	2240	140.00	37	$2\frac{1}{2}$	2.500	1	.000
12	$2\frac{1}{8}$	2.125	2360	147.50	38	$2\frac{5}{8}$	2.625	0	.000
13	$2\frac{1}{4}$	2.250	2480	155.00	39	$2\frac{7}{8}$	2.875	25	.234375
14	$2\frac{3}{8}$	2.375	2600	162.50	40	$3\frac{1}{8}$	3.125	24	.21875
15	$2\frac{1}{2}$	2.500	2720	170.00	41	$3\frac{1}{4}$	3.375	23	.203125
16	$2\frac{5}{8}$	2.625	2840	177.50	42	$3\frac{3}{8}$	3.625	22	.18750
17	$2\frac{3}{4}$	2.750	2960	185.00	43	$3\frac{7}{8}$	3.875	21	.171875
18	$2\frac{7}{8}$	2.875	3080	192.50	44	$4\frac{1}{8}$	4.125	20	.15625
19	$3\frac{1}{8}$	3.125	3200	200.00				19	.140625

29° Screw Thread Acme Standard

The various parts of the 29° screw thread, Acme Standard, are obtained as follows:

$$\text{Width of point of tool for screw or tap thread} = \frac{3707}{\text{Threads per inch}} - .0002$$

$$\text{Width of screw or nut thread} = \frac{3707}{\text{Threads per inch}}$$

$$\text{Diameter of tap} = \text{Diameter of screw} + .000$$

$$\text{Diameter of tap in screw at root} = \text{Diameter of screw} - \left(\frac{1}{\text{Threads per inch}} + .000 \right)$$

$$\text{Depth of thread} = \frac{1}{1.8 \times \text{Threads per inch}} + .010$$



Table of Thread Parts

	D	F	W	S	B		D	F	W	S	B
Threads per inch	Depth of Thread	Width of Flat at Top of Tooth	Width of Flat at Bottom of Thread	Width of Space Between Top of Tooth	Width of Tooth at Root	Threads per inch	Depth of Thread	Width of Flat at Top of Tooth	Width of Flat at Bottom of Thread	Width of Space Between Top of Tooth	Width of Tooth at Root
1	.0200	.0200	.0200	.0200	.0200	6	.1000	.0711	.0000	.0200	.1311
1½	.0267	.0267	.0267	.0267	.0267	7	.0833	.0611	.0000	.0200	.1161
1¼	.0333	.0333	.0333	.0333	.0333	8	.0714	.0520	.0000	.0200	.1060
1½	.0400	.0400	.0400	.0400	.0400	9	.0625	.0444	.0000	.0200	.0955
2	.0500	.0500	.0500	.0500	.0500	10	.0500	.0370	.0000	.0200	.0850
2½	.0600	.0600	.0600	.0600	.0600	12	.0417	.0300	.0000	.0200	.0750
3	.0700	.0700	.0700	.0700	.0700						
4	.0800	.0800	.0800	.0800	.0800						

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

ARTICLE	PAGE
Adapters and Posts, Magnetic Base Tool.....	106
Adjustable Parallels.....	75
Aluminum Rules.....	142
Attachments , Ball, Micrometer.....	38
Gage.....	41, 49
Indicator.....	71, 73, 96, 97, 106
Ball Attachments, Micrometer.....	38
Bevel Protractors.....	50, 56-58
Bevels , Universal.....	67
Blades , Gage, Radius.....	88
Square.....	59, 62
Tape Rule.....	132-136A
Blocks and Clamps, V.....	99
Calipers , Firm Joint.....	82, 83
Hermaphrodite.....	83
Micrometer, Inside.....	40-42
Micrometer, Outside.....	4-36
Slide.....	84, 85
Spring.....	80, 81
Thread.....	83
Cases , Micrometer.....	38, 39
Rule.....	118
Square.....	66
Center Finders.....	111
Gages.....	90
Punches.....	115
Circumference Gages and Slide Calipers.....	85
Clamps , Parallel.....	99
Rule.....	60
Clamps and V Blocks.....	99
Combination Sets.....	50, 53, 54, 58
Square Blades.....	59
Squares.....	50-52, 55, 58
Crankshaft Micrometers.....	33
Data , Useful.....	145-156
Decimeter Rules.....	128
Demagnetizers , Portable.....	106
Depth Gages.....	44-48
Gages and Protractors.....	69
Dividers , Spring.....	80, 81
Drill Grinding Gages.....	62
Drivers , Screw.....	113
Extension Rules.....	144
Feeler Gages.....	92, 93
Stock.....	94, 95
Fillet Gages.....	88, 89
Firm Joint Calipers.....	82, 83
Folding Rules.....	142-144
Gage Attachments.....	41, 49
Blades and Holders.....	88
Stock, Thickness.....	94, 95
Gages , Center.....	90
Circumference.....	85

ARTICLE	PAGE
Gages , Depth.....	44-48
Drill Grinding.....	62
Feeler.....	92, 93
Fillet.....	88, 89
Gages , Planer.....	77A, 77B
Height, Vernier.....	49
Planer and Shaper.....	76, 77
Radius.....	88, 89
Screw Pitch.....	91
Small Hole.....	86
Surface.....	96-98, 102A, 102C
Telescoping.....	87
Thickness.....	92, 93
Gages and Protractors, Depth.....	69
Graduations , Rule, Steel.....	116
Handi-Lites , Magnetic Base 102B, 104, 105.....	
Heads , Center.....	58
Measuring Rod.....	43
Micrometer.....	37
Protractor.....	58
Square.....	58, 62
Height Gage Attachments, Micrometer.....	41
Gages, Vernier.....	49
Hermaphrodite Calipers.....	83
Hold Downs.....	98, 102D
Holders , Gage, Radius.....	88
Indicator, Magnetic Base.....	100-102A
Hole Gages.....	86
Hole Locating Micrometers.....	28A
Hook Rules, Aluminum.....	142
Rules, Steel.....	122-124, 142
Rules, Wood.....	143, 144
Indicator Attachments.....	71, 73, 96, 97, 106
Holders, Magnetic Base.....	100-102A
Indicators	70-73
Inside Micrometers.....	40-42
Leaves , Thickness Gage.....	93
Levels	74
Lights , Magnetic Base.....	102B, 104, 105
Lines , Tape.....	137-140
Tape Rule.....	132-136A
Magnetic Base Tools.....	71A, 100-106
Magnifiers, Magnetic Base.....	102B, 103
Measuring Rods, End.....	43
Tapes.....	136B, 137-141
Micrometer Attachments.....	38, 41
Calipers, Inside.....	40-42
Calipers, Outside.....	4-36
Cases.....	38, 39
Depth Gages.....	44, 44A, 45
Heads.....	37
Micrometers , Black Enamelled.....	
Frame.....	5-7, 14-27, 29, 32-36
Carbide Tipped, Black Enamelled.....	
Frame.....	14, 16, 18, 20, 25-27, 32
Carbide Tipped, Full Finished.....	
Frame.....	8, 10, 12, 30, 31

ARTICLE	PAGE
Micrometers, Chrome Clad, Inside	40-42
Chrome Clad, Outside.....	4-28, 25-36
Crankshaft.....	33
Micrometers, Deep Throat	28B
Depth.....	44, 44A, 45
Directions for Adjusting.....	6
Directions for Reading.....	7
Full Finished Frame.....	4-13, 22, 28-31, 36
Hardwood Handle.....	31, 32
Hole Locating.....	28A
Inside.....	40-42
Millmen's.....	30-32
Outside.....	4-36
Paper Gage.....	28
Screw Thread.....	36
Skeleton View.....	4, 5
Stainless Steel.....	24
Thread Comparator.....	36
Tubing.....	28, 28A, 29
Paper Gage Micrometers	28
Parallel Clamps	99
Parallels, Adjustable	75
Pin Punches, Drive	114
Vises.....	110
Planer Gages	77A, 77B
Planer and Shaper Gages	76, 77
Points, Punch, Center	115
Scriber.....	112
Trammel.....	78, 79
Wiggler.....	111
Posts and Adapters, Magnetic	106
Base Tool.....	106
Protractor Heads	58
Protractors, Bevel	50, 56-58
Steel.....	68, 69
Protractors and Depth Gages	69
Punches	114, 115
Radius Gage Holders	88
Gages.....	88, 89
Reference Tables, Data	145-156
Tables, Steel.....	130
Refills, Tape	137-140
Tape Rule.....	132-136A
Rods, Measuring, End	43
Micrometer Depth Gage.....	44, 44A
Rule Cases	118
Clamps.....	60
Depth Gages.....	46-48
Graduations.....	116
Sets.....	117
Rules, Aluminum	142
Decimal Graduated.....	126, 127
Decimeter.....	128
Extension.....	144
Folding.....	142-144
Hook, Aluminum.....	142
Hook, Steel.....	122-124, 142
Hook, Wood.....	143, 144
Lock Joint.....	142-144
Metric.....	128, 129, 142
Shrink.....	126-128
Spring Joint.....	143, 144

ARTICLE	PAGE
Rules, Stainless Steel	119, 121
Steel.....	116-120, 142
Tape.....	132-136A
Two-Way.....	144
Wood, Folding.....	143, 144
Screw Drivers	113
Pitch Gages.....	91
Thread Micrometers.....	36
Scribers	49, 58, 112
Sets, Combination	50, 53, 54, 58
Micrometer, Inside.....	42
Micrometer, Outside.....	25-27
Parallel, Adjustable.....	75
Punch.....	114, 115
Rule, Steel.....	117
Screw Driver.....	113
Tool.....	107-109
Trammel.....	79
Vise, Pin.....	110
Shaper and Planer Gages	76, 77
Shoes, Surface Gage	101
Shrink Rules	126-128
Slide Calipers	84, 85
Spring Calipers and Dividers	80, 81
Joint Rules.....	143, 144
Square Blades	59, 62
Cases.....	66
Heads.....	58, 62
Squares, Combination	50-52, 55, 58
Die Makers'.....	64
Double.....	61-63
Solid Steel.....	66
Thin Steel.....	65
Stainless Steel Micrometers	24
Rules.....	119, 121
Steel Protractors	68, 69
Rules.....	116-129, 142
Squares.....	65, 66
Tape Rules.....	132-136A
Tapes.....	136B-141
Stock, Fooler	94, 95
Surface Gages	96-98, 102A, 102C
Tables, Reference, Data	145-156
Reference, Steel.....	130
Tape Rules	132-136A
Tapes, Steel	136B-141
Telescoping Gages	87
Test Indicators	70-73
Thickness Gage Stock	94, 95
Gages.....	92, 93
Thread Calipers	83
Tool Sets	107-109
Tools, Magnetic Base	71A, 100-106
Trammels	78, 79
Tubing Micrometers	28, 28A, 29
Useful Information	145-156
V Blocks and Clamps	99
Vises, Pin	110
Wigglers	111
Wood Rules, Folding	143, 144

NUMERICAL INDEX

LETTER SUFFIXES and PREFIXES of stock numbers (such as M and CT and others) are not all shown in this index. Items having numbers with letter suffixes and prefixes and not shown in this index, will be found on the page appearing opposite the stock number.

NUMBER	PAGE	NUMBER	PAGE	NUMBER	PAGE
05	58	79AA to 79X	87	189 to 189E	111
06 Heads	58	80A, 80B	42	191A to 196A	25
06 Gages	93	81C, 81D	42	191B to 196B	26
010, 010V	37	83A to 83L	126	191C to 196C	26
011, 011V	37	C83A to C83Y	127	191D to 196D	27
021, 021V	37	83M, 83MM	128	191E to 196E	27
030, 030V	37	83P to 83Y	126	197A to 197S	110
031, 031V	37	84A to 84Y	126	199, 199A	73
041, 041V	37	C84A to C84Y	127		
		87A, 87B	112	200, 200-13	105
1	107	88A, 88B	112	208T	92
2	108	89 to 89E	111	212, 212RS	45
3	109	91, 92	39	H224, CH224	122
5 to 5ME	56	97½, 98	130	250	104
6 to 6ME	57	99	128	277 to 277B	89
8	60	100, 101	100	299A to 299P	71
9A	41	109, 109M	93		
10	94	109T, 109TM	92	300B	102A
11, 12	82	110 Adapter	106	301	120C
16	38	110 Feeler Stock	95	308T	92
17, A17	83	110T	92	350X	102B
18A, 18B	60	111	30	399A to 399P	71
19	38	116M	93	453 to 456	84
20 Gage Holder	88	120	103	S453 to S456	85
20 Rule Holder	117	121	30	455P	85
20S	117	121H	31	500	106
21, 22	82	122	93	509A to 509E	48
25 to 25-16R	51	125	103	510, 510M	46
25C to 25CME	52	126	93	511, H-511	47
25ME	51	126T	92	512, 512M	46
26A, 26B, 26C	61	135 to 135C-7R	55	513 to 515RS	44
26D, 26E	62	136, 136½	90	515G, 515GRS	44A
35 to 35-16R	51	137A, 137C	63	520A to 520C	96
35C to 35CME	52	138A to 138S	64	520K	73, 96, 97, 106
35ME	51	139	65	521A to 521C	98
36, 36M, 37	90	140, 141, 142	80	522A to 522C	97
40, 41, 42	81	150	101	525	53
44, 45	83	150A	102	535	53
50, 51, 52	81	151, 155	101		
54, 55	83	166	66	611T, 612T	36
57, 58, 59	74	172A to 172S	114	625	54
66, 67	67	177 to 177B	89	635	54
71AA to 71S	115	179A to 179S	79	680A to 681K-M	41
72A to 72S	114	180A to 180K	78		
74A to 74D	91	181A, 184A	25	800 to 800K	49
77A to 77G	88	187A, 187B	113	822H	32
78 to 78S	86	188AA to 188S	113	844A, 846A, 849A, 8412A, 8412AX	35

NUMBER	PAGE
890, 891	68
892, 893	69
900	76, 77
901, 901B to 901G	77A, 77B
901A, 901AS	77B
901S	77A
902A to 902E	98
903D	102D
905	99
910A to 910F	99
915A to 915F, 915L, 915M	75
920BH, 921BH	32
981A to 981C	43
1610	9
CT1610	8
1611	11
CT1611	10
1612	13
CT1612	12
1621	11
CT1621	10
1622	13
CT1622	12
1630	9
CT1630	8
1640	9
CT1640	8
1641	11
1641K, 1641KV	22
1641M, 1641V	11
CT1641	10
1642	13
CT1642	12
1651	11
CT1651	10
1661	11
CT1661	10
1662	13
CT1662	12
1671A	115
1811 to 1813V	23
1841 to 1843V	23
1911	15
1911C	36
1911K	22
1911V	15
CT1911	14
S1911	24

NUMBER	PAGE
1912	15
1912C	36
1912V	15
CT1912	14
S1912	24
1913	15
CT1913	14
1914 to 1916	17
CT1914 to CT1916	16
1917 to 1919	19
CT1917 to CT1919	18
191-10 to 191-12	21
CT191-10 to CT191-12	20
1921 to 1923	15
CT1921 to CT1923	14
S1921 to S1923	24
1924 to 1926	17
CT1924 to CT1926	16
S1924 to S1926	24
1927 to 1929	19
CT1927 to CT1929	18
S1927 to S1929	24
192-10 to 192-12	21
CT192-10 to CT192-12	20
S192-10 to S192-12	24
1931 to 1933	15
CT1931 to CT1933	14
1941, 1942	15
1941KV	22
CT1941, CT1942	14
1942V	33
1943	15
CT1943	14
1944 to 1946	17
CT1944 to CT1946	16
1947 to 1949	19
CT1947 to CT1949	18
194-10 to 194-12	21
CT194-10 to CT194-12	20
1951 to 1953	15
CT1951 to CT1953	14
1961 to 1963	15
CT1961 to CT1963	14
1964 to 1966	17
CT1964 to CT1966	16
1967 to 1969	19
CT1967 to CT1969	18
196-10 to 196-12	21
CT196-10 to CT196-12	20

NUMBER	PAGE
2010, 2012	117
2100M, 2100ME	129
2103R, 2105R, 2106R	118
C2103R to C2116R	119
2110, 2110R	118
S2110R	119
2111R, 2112, 2116R	118
2183E, 2183F	128
2200M, 2200ME	129
2201, 2202	120
2204R, 2204RE	120
C2204R to C2207R	121
H2204R, CH2204R	123
S2204R	121
2206R	120
2207R	122
2224, 2227	120
2299	71A
2300M, 2300ME	129
2306, 2310, 2311	122
C2306, C2310, CH2310, H2310	122
2399	71A
2403R	124
2404R, H2404R	124
2406R	124
2416R	124
2500M, 2500ME	59
2504, 2504R, S2504	59
2506R	59
2507, 2507R	59
2516R	59
2603R	125
2604RE, 2606R, 2607R	125
2608	123
2610	28
2611	29
2630	28
2631, 2651	29
2911, 2931, 2951	29
2911L, 2931L	28A
3227	129
3610, 3630	28
3911, 3931	28B
6801D, 6801D-M	41

LUFKIN

STANDARD
OF
ACCURACY